

MM-825(A)

# McDonnell & Miller General Catalog



Engineered for life



ITT McDonnell & Miller – the industry leader. Delivering reliable performance and safety in boiler and level control products for over 80 years.

Whether it's ease of serviceability, continuous improvement, product enhancements or interchangeability, ITT McDonnell & Miller is continually doing more to give you the best performing residential, commercial and industrial liquid level and flow control products found anywhere.

# BOILER CONTROLS FLOW SWITCHES LIQUID LEVEL CONTROLS

#### ITT McDonnell & Miller is an Internationally Certified ISO 9001



ITT McDonnell & Miller is the recipient of the highly coveted "ISO 9001 certification. Recognized by more than 50 countries, this worldwide standard provides a uniform measure of quality procedures in manufacturing and service organizations.

Participation in the rigid and demanding ISO 9001 certification process is one of our most important activities. Our customers – both in the United States and abroad – should know that we are dedicated to designing, producing and marketing the very highest quality products available anywhere.

The ITT McDonnell & Miller web site provides 24-hour a day access to information on our products and services. Bookmark it and visit regularly to learn about new products, download installation instructions and service bulletins, order literature, find your nearest representative, or send us an e-mail.

VISIT OUR WEB SITE www.mcdonnellmiller.com



### HOW TO USE THIS CATALOG

This guide will assist you in your tour of the McDonnell & Miller General Catalog. The information contained in the catalog is organized into 5 key categories:

- System Selection Chart
- Product Selection Guide
- Basic System Operation
- Products
- Technical Information and Specifications

Easy to identify symbols and product icons will help you specify and select the product that meets your requirements.

#### SYSTEM SELECTION CHART ....

...a flow chart to help you find the appropriate products that work within a specific system type.

LOW PRESSURE STEAM BOILERS, GRAVITY RETURN 15 psi (1 kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) Max.							
Conducti	ve Probes						
PS-800 LWCO	750 Secondary LWCO						

#### **BASIC SYSTEM OPERATION...**

... the encyclopedia of boiler operation. An easy-to-read, informative guide to all the basic elements that make steam and hot water boiler systems work.



**Boiler Controls** 

Liquid Level Controls

Flow Switches

#### PRODUCTS...

...the complete McDonnell & Miller product line, divided into 3 primary groups:

Just check the CONTENTS pages for the associated product icons to guickly find the control you need.

#### **APPLICATIONS...**





Residential applications

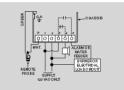


Commercial applications

#### **TECHNICAL INFORMATION AND SPECIFICATIONS...**

...full of helpful data to assure your selection is the right one.

**BASIC WIRING** 



GLOSSARY OF TERMS

... a detailed description of all terms that appear in this catalog.

**APPROVAL AGENCIES** 



#### **MAINTENANCE & REPLACEMENT** INTERVAL GUIDELINES...

**Recommended Replacement Intervals** 

...the easy to read quides will help keep you on track with suggested product maintenance and replacement intervals.

Product	Series	Recommended Maintenance	Recommended Replacement Interval (Maximum)
	150, 157, 158, 159, 1508, 157, 1588, 1598	Blow down and test daily inspect annually.	15 years
	69, 169, 269, 369, 469	Inspect and test annually.	10 years
	67, 767 70, 70-B	Blow down weekly. Inspect and test annually.	10 years
Low Water Cut-Offs	61, 63, 64, 764	Blow down weekly. Inspect and test annually.	10 years
	42	Blow down daily. Inspect and test annually.	10 years

WARRANTY & RETURN POLICY





System Selection Chart6
Basic System Operation8
Products: Boiler Controls26
Liquid Level Controls72
Flow Switches82

Basic Wiring/General Information117
Glossary of Terms128
Approval Agencies131
Maintenance
Warranty & Return Policy Inside

				Wallanly & Helui		ck Cover
		Boili	er C	ONTROLS		
Low Water Cut-Offs	SERIES	<u> </u>	AGE	Low Water Cut-Offs	SERIES	PAGE
• For Hot Water Boilers				• For Steam Boilers		
Electronic	750	ë <b>₽</b> > I 	30	Electronic	150E/157E	37
	750B		78		750	₩ 30 
	PS-850	Ē. <b>-</b>	33		PS-800	<sup>∎</sup> 32
<b>SuardDog</b>	RB-24		34		750B	78
<b>FiguardDog</b>	RB-120		36	Float Type	61	38
<b>GuardDog</b>	B-122-E	e fi	35		63	39
Float Type	63		39		64	40
	64		40		67 <b>*-</b>	l <b>■</b> 42
	764	Ô.	41		69 <b></b>	44
	767	Ň.	43			



### Contents

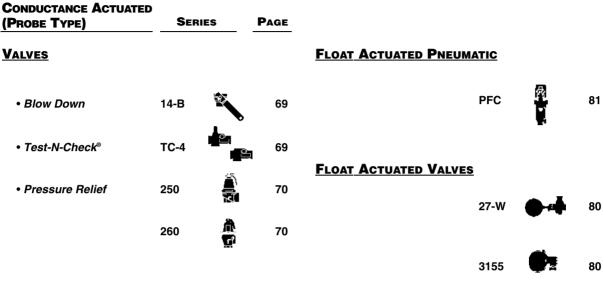
#### **BOILER CONTROLS (continued)**

Low Water Cut-Offs	SERIES	PAGE	WATER FEEDERS	SERIES	<u>P</u>	AGE
For Steam Boilers Cont's     Float Type	d	_	• Electric	Series WF Uni-Match <sup>®</sup>	Ļ	54
	150S	46		101-A		55
		J	Mechanical     Combination Mechanical/     Low Water Cut-Offs	47/47-2		56
	157S	47		51/51-2		60
				51-S/51-S-2		61
Combination Low Water ( Controllers for Steam E				53/53-2		62
	42S	45		247/247-2		58
	93	50	• Make-Up	21	•h	65
	94	52		25-A	€ <u>1</u>	64
	150S	46		221	●h	65
	3	-		551-S		68
	157S	47		847	B	66
	193 •	51		851		67
	194 S	53		851-S	<b>⊳-</b>  0 1	67



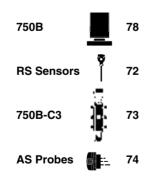
### Contents

### LIQUID LEVEL CONTROLS



CONDUCTANCE ACTUATED (PROBE TYPE)

General Purpose
 Sensors and Controls





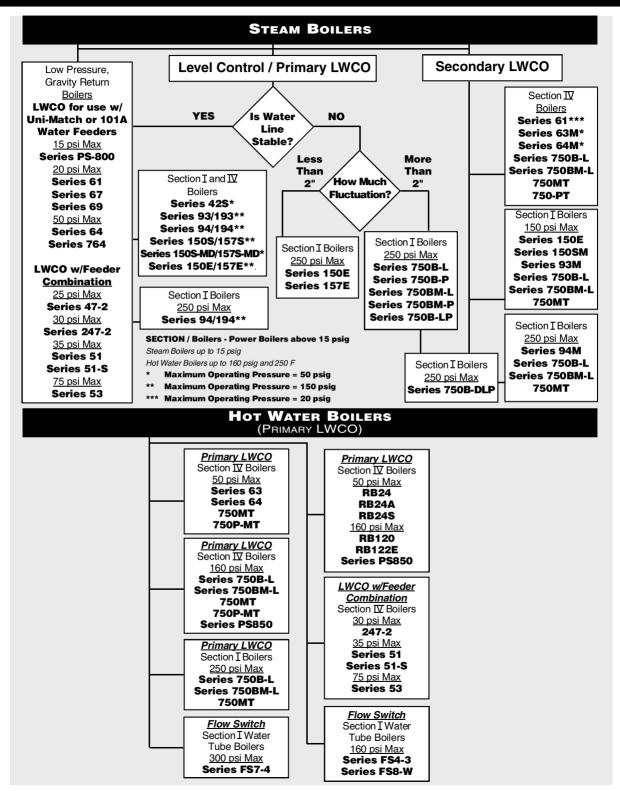
### Contents

### FLOW SWITCHES

LIQUID FLOW	SERIES		PAGE	AIR FLOW	SERIES	PAGE
• General Purpose	FS4-3		90		AF1	. 112
	FS4-3T	_  _ <mark>82</mark>	106		AFE-1	113
	FS5		101		AF2	÷ 114
	FS8-W	Ţ.	92		AF3 .	;. 115
		្រ		FLOW SWITCH TIME DEL	AY RELAYS	_
					T5R	107
<ul> <li>High Sensitivity</li> </ul>	FS1	<b>9</b>	102			
	FS1-W		103		T20	107
	FS6		104			
	FS6-W		104			
• Industrial	FS7-4	Ţ	94			
	FS7-4E	Ţ	96			
	FS7-4W	Ţ	98			



## System Selection Chart





# System Selection Chart

					Lou	Watar Ci	it Offe		1	Low	Wator Cu	it Off and	Lovel Cont	rolo				
	Low Water Cut-Offs			-	Low Water Cut-Off and Level Controls 150S / 150S-MD/ 150E /													
CHARACTERISTIC	61	63	64	PS-850	750P-MT	750-MT	750B-L	750BM-L	42S	93/193	94/194	157S	157S-MD	157E	750B-P	750BM-P	750B-LP	750B-DLP
Integral Water Column Model	01		01	10000	1001 111	100 111	750B-C#	750B-C#	120	193	194	157S	157S-MD	157E	750B-C#	750B-C#	750B-C#	750B-C#
FUNCTION:							1000 0.	1000 0#		100	101	1070	10/0 110	1072	1000 01	1000 0*	1000 0*	1005 01
Low Water Cut-Off	Х	Х	х	Х	х	Х	Х	Х										
Differential Level Control	~	~	~	~	^	Λ	~	~									х	Х
LWC0 & Differential Level Control									х	х	х	x	Х	х			X	A
WATER LINE STABILITY:									^	^	^	^	^	^			^	
WATER LINE STABLETT.																		
Stable Water Line - Minimal fluctuations	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	х	Х	Х	х	х	Х	х	Х	Х	Х
	^	^	^	X	X	X	X	X	^	X	X	^	^	X	X	X	X	X
"Fairly Unstable Water Line < 2" Fluctuations"		——		Å	X	X				X	Å			X				
"Very Unstable Water Line >2" Fluctuations"		<u> </u>					Х	Х							Х	Х	Х	Х
PRESSURE SENSITIVITY:		——																
Differential / setpoints affected by operating	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No
pressure									_									
MAX. BOILER PRESSURE:																		
		┝───				L	L						<u> </u>					<u> </u>
Hot Water Boilers psi		50	50	160	160	250	250	250	50	150	250	150	50	150	250	250	250	250
(bar)	ļ	(3.5)	(3.5)	(11.2)	(11.2)	(17.3)	(17.3)	(17.3)	(3.5)	(10.5)	(17.3)	(10.5)	(3.3)	(10.5)	(17.3)	(17.3)	(17.3)	(17.3)
Steam Boilers psi	20	50	50	15	15	250	250	250	50	150	250	150	50	150	250	250	250	250
(bar)	(1.4)	(3.5)	(3.5)	(1.0)	(1.0)	(17.3)	(17.3)	(17.3)	(3.5)	(10.5)	(17.3)	(10.5)	(3.5)	(10.5)	(17.3)	(17.3)	(17.3)	(17.3)
LIQUID LEVEL SENSING:																		
Float mechanism	Х	Х	Х						Х	Х	Х	Х	Х					
Probes				Х	Х	Х	Х	Х						Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
Pump Differentials in.	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Adjust *	Adjust *	3/4	1	1	3/4	3/4	Field	Adjust *	Adjust *	Adjust *	Adjust *
(mm)									(19)	(25)	(25)	(19)	(19)	Adjust **				
BELLOWS	Х	Х	Х						X	(20)	(20)	X	X	rajuor				
PROBES:	~	~	A						~			A						
Integral Probe Sensors with self-cleaning feature				Х	Х													
Integral Probe Sensors with sen-dearing leader				^	^											Х		
								Х							х	X	Х	Х
Remote Probe Sensors																		
Probe Sensitivity ohms				7,000	20,000	20,000	26,000	26,000						60,000	26,000	26,000	26,000	26,000
CONTROL:									_									
Passive (no electricity required)	Х	Х	Х						Х	Х	Х	Х	Х					
Non-Passive (electricity required to power unit)				Х	Х	Х	Х	Х						Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
SWITCHES:																		
Snap Action burner & pump	Х	Х	Х						Х	Х	Х	Х	Х					
Snap Action burner & Proportional valve										Opt	Opt							
Magnetic Repulsion										Х	Х							
Integral Relays				Х	Х	Х	Х	Х						Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
NPT Connection Size in.	1	1	1	3/4	3/4				1	1	1-1/4	1	1	1				
Manual Reset Lockout (CSD-1) Available	Х	Х	Х		Х	Х	Х	Х		Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
Electrical Ratings at 120 VAC (Amperes):	7.4	10.2	7.4	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.2	7.2	7.4	345 VA	345 VA	7.4	7.4	16	7.2	7.2	7.2	7.2
														Field				
BURNER-OFF TIME DELAY	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Fixed	Fixed	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Adjust.	Fixed	Fixed	Fixed	Fixed
Seconds	1971	1973	14/1	19/1	14/1	14/1	3	3	1973	1971	19/1	1973	1973	0 to 60	3	3	3	3
CONTROL BOX INSTALLATIONS:							3	3						01000	3	3	3	3
		<u> </u>					v								v		v	v
Panel Mount Modular		├───					Х	Х							Х	х	Х	Х
		├───						Ă								Å		
VOLTAGE SUPPLY:		──			-			<u> </u>			-					-	-	
		──		Х			Х	Х									-	
24 VAC			1	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х				ļ	L	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
120 VAC											1				1			1
120 VAC INDICATING LIGHTS:																		
120 VAC INDICATING LIGHTS: Green "Power on"							Х	Х								Х		
120 VAC INDICATING LIGHTS:							X	X X								X X		
120 VAC INDICATING LIGHTS: Green "Power on"																		
120 VAC INDICATING LIGHTS: Green "Power on" Red "Low Water"				X	X	X								X				
120 VAC INDICATING LIGHTS: Green "Power on" Red "Low Water" TEST SWITCH:				X	X	X								X	X		x	X

Adjustable - Custom cut probes provide differentials as needed.
 Field adjustable - 2 positions [3/4 or 1-3/16 in. (19 or 30 mm)]

\*\*\* 750C Chamber assembly includes sensing probes.



### **Steam Boilers**

They've been with us for over two hundred years, and most of the time, they're so reliable most folks don't give them much thought. They sit in buildings all over the world, transferring heat from fuel to water, allowing us to warm our buildings or complete our processes.

Steam boilers are simple, efficient and reliable. No machine does a better job of moving BTUs from one place to another. We've used them for space heating since before the United States Civil War in 1861.

Even before the Civil War, we used steam boilers for industrial processes. Today we use them to run factories, press clothes, wash dishes, pasteurize milk, sterilize medical equipment, and to heat entire cities! Their capabilities seem endless.

But despite its simplicity, any steam boiler can run into trouble if its control system doesn't act properly. If the energy you put into the boiler exceeds what the boiler can absorb, the boiler can rupture. So you must always be on guard.

A simple safety relief valve of the right capacity and relief-pressure setting protects the boiler from over pressure. But over pressure isn't the only thing that can threaten a steam boiler. There are also the dangers of dry firing.

Should the internal water level drop too low, the boiler can burn out. So here too, you must always be on guard. You see, a steam boiler needs its water to move the heat away from its metal surfaces. Without the right internal level of water, heat quickly accumulates. Too much heat creates a very dangerous operating condition.

Boiler manufacturers have always set up minimum safe water level requirements for their equipment. Our controls help enforce those requirements in two ways:

- By maintaining a minimum safe water level in the boiler.
- By signaling the burner to stop should the water level drop below that point.

In this brief Systems Guide we will explain how we do these two very important jobs.

#### What's a "Normal" Water Level?

The proper steam boiler water level varies from manufacturer to manufacturer, but generally, we can say that it's "normal" to start by manually filling the boiler to the twothirds-full point on the gauge glass. As the boiler operates, the water will quickly turn to steam and head out toward the system (Fig. B).

Steaming takes place at a constant rate of about one-half gpm per 240,000 BTU/HR (D.O.E. Heating Capacity

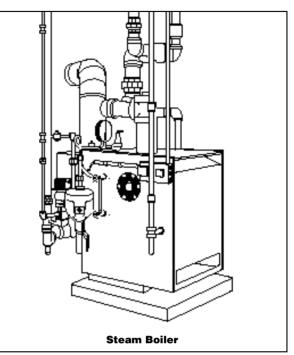
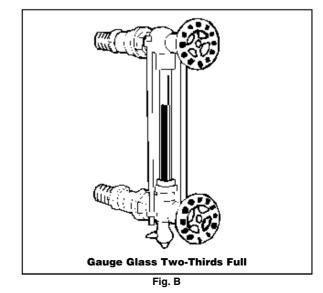
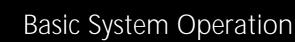


Fig. A





Rating). This is a law of physics so it doesn't vary from manufacturer to manufacturer. If you're working with a boiler with a rating of, say, 1,000,000 BTU/HR, you can be assured the water is turning to steam and leaving that boiler at the rate of about two gpm. And it's leaving at speeds measured in miles per hour (sometimes exceeding 60 mph!). So it's very important for your near-boiler piping to be correct. If it's not, the fast moving steam will pull water out of the boiler and create problems for you in the system and the boiler.

As the water (in the form of steam) heads out toward the system, the water level in the boiler will, of course, drop. How far it drops, depends a lot on the size and condition of your piping system. You see, *ideally*, the water should begin to return to the boiler before the boiler's internal water line drops to a critical point. That's the point at which the low water cut-off will cut power to the burner, or an automatic water feeder will open.

Because the water is in the system piping and radiating during operation, the "normal" water level becomes a point that's somewhere in the lower-third of the gauge glass (Fig. C).

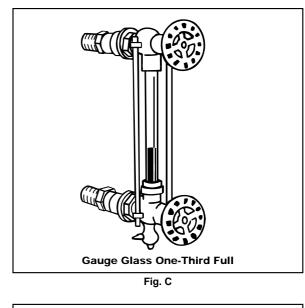
Remember, you're working with a *range* of operation here, not a fixed point. If the water were to stay at the top of the gauge glass all the while the burner was firing, you probably wouldn't be making steam! So don't get too caught up with the word "normal" because the only thing that's normal is that the water level will rise and fall.

Boiler manufacturers, as we said before, *do* establish a minimum safe water level for their boilers, however. That point is usually just out of sight of the bottom of the gauge glass. Should the water level drop to this point, the boiler may be in danger of overheating. We have to find a way to protect the boiler from itself (Fig. D).

All leading authorities and insurance companies recognize this need. The ASME Code for Low Pressure Heating Boilers, for instance, specifies, *"Each automatically fired steam or vapor steam boiler shall be equipped with an automatic low water fuel cut-off."* The device the code refers to is what most people in the field commonly call a "low water cut-off." Its job is to stop the burner and protect the boiler.

# What Causes a Low Water Condition?

B ecause it's an open system, some evaporative water loss is normal for a steam system. How much depends on the size and condition of the system. If you're losing too much water, however, it's time to begin troubleshooting. There are many places to look.



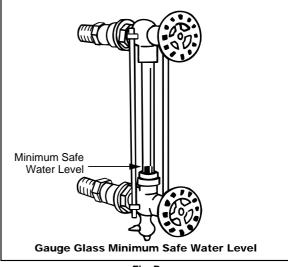


Fig. D





- The air vents are dirty, not seating properly, and passing steam to the atmosphere.
- Someone left the boiler blowdown valve partially open.
- Someone, for whatever reason, has been drawing hot water from the boiler.
- The relief valve has discharged.
- The condensate pump isn't working as it should.
  - The float may have come loose.
  - The condensate may be too hot to pump. (Check those steam traps!)
- Improper near-boiler piping may be throwing water up into the system, or causing the waterline to tilt during operation.
- The wet returns may be leaking. (Always suspect *any* buried pipe).
- A check valve may be stuck closed or partially closed.
- The boiler may be foaming and priming.
  - Check the pH of the water. It should be between 7 and 9.
  - Check the condition of the water. Dirty water will prime and foam.
  - Check the burner's firing rate. Over-firing can cause priming.
- The pipes may not be properly pitched.
- The automatic feeder may not be working properly.
  - Its chamber may be filled with sediment.
  - Its feed line may be clogged.
- All of the condensate may not be returning from the system (a common problem with process applications).
- The boiler metal may be corroded and leaking at the water line.
  - Flood the boiler to its header to check for leaks.

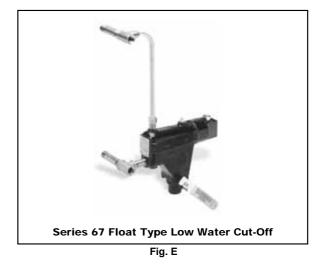
Good troubleshooters take the time to look over the entire system before deciding what's wrong. Take the time to do it right, and you'll be the person with the answers.

### Watching the Water Level

The best way to prevent overheating damage to a boiler is to stop the burner if the water level falls too low. This is the low water cut-off's job. There are several types of low water cut-offs you can use. Let's look at them.

#### Float Operated Low Water Cut-Offs

Float operated low water cut-offs have been around (Fig. E) since the 1920s and have earned a reputation worldwide for reliability. Usually, you'll mount this type of low water cut-off directly in the boiler's gauge glass tappings. We make "quick hook-up" fittings for these units to simplify installation.





The water level in the low water cut-off's chamber will mimic the water level in the boiler. As the water level drops in the boiler during steaming, the level in the chamber, and the cut-off's float drops with it. Should the float drop to the boiler's critical low water cut-off point, the float will trip an electrical switch that's wired in series with the burner. The burner instantly stops firing. It will stay off until the water level rises to a safe operating point.

This happens when the condensate returns from the system or when an automatic water feeder or a boiler attendant adds water to the boiler. When the level reaches a safe position, the low water cut-off will make its electrical connection and the burner will restart.

When a steam system is well balanced, the low water cut-off's job is to stand by and wait. The situation we just described suggests that there's something out of balance in that system. We'll look at this again in a few minutes.

#### Probe and Float Type Built-In Low Water Cut-Offs

There are some jacketed boilers that don't easily accept quick hook-up fittings. These boilers will often have a tapping for a built-in low water cut-off. These built-in units do the same thing as the external units we just looked at, but instead of being in a chamber, the "built-ins" are right inside the boiler where they can sense the water level directly.

We make two types of built-in low water cut-offs:

*Probes* – The boiler manufacturer will specify the point where they'd like to have this type of low water cut-off inserted. It will usually sit just below the water line, at a point above the boiler's crown. A probe uses the boiler's water to complete an electrical circuit past an insulator (the center portion of the probe) back to a ground (the threaded portion of the probe). As long as water covers the probe an electronic "go" signal will travel to the burner. When water drops off the probe for a continuous ten seconds, an electronic "stop" signal goes to the burner, shutting it down and protecting the boiler from a low water condition.

At ITT McDonnell & Miller, we manufacture several different types of probe low water cut-offs to meet any of your job applications (Fig. F).

One of those applications might involve the boiler's water level. The water capacity of today's boilers is considerably less than that of boilers from decades ago. Along with this, the water level operating range of today's boilers is smaller. Further, the amplitude of surging water levels is increasing. As a result, the low water cut-off must be "smart" enough to recognize these variations and react appropriately. We have done this by



Fig. F



incorporating delay features in the probe's operating logic. These include a delay on break feature (DOB) which keeps the burner lit for 10 seconds after water leaves the probe. This minimizes the effects of a surging water line. Another addition – the delay on make feature (DOM) – allows an additional feed time of 15 seconds once water comes in contact with the probe. This minimizes rapid burner and feeder cycling by slightly elevating the water level so that water lost to steaming will return (in the form of condensate) before the water level drops below the probe.

*Float Type* – In operation, these are similar to the external, float operated low water cut-offs we looked at before. The difference is that instead of sensing a duplicated water level *outside* the boiler, these units sense the level directly inside the boiler.

We make them for you in five mounting-barrel sizes (Series 69) to accommodate different boiler insulation thicknesses. When you select a built-in, float type control make sure it fits as far as possible into the boiler, without the float shield coming contact with the boiler.

When a low water cut-off stops a burner, it also stops the entire heating system. Nothing will happen until the water in the boiler returns to a safe operating level.

While this is very good for the boiler, it may not be the best thing for the system. If the heat in the building is off for too long a time, water pipes may begin to freeze.

This is where automatic water feeders come in. An automatic feeder will maintain a safe minimum water level in the boiler and keep it operating, even if the system is leaking. It keeps the system operating automatically until you can make the repairs.

## Combination Low Water Cut-Offs and Automatic Water Feeders

Two of our most popular and versatile feeders are the Uni-Match<sup>®</sup> and the 101A (Fig. G and H). These are ideal for use in residential or small commercial applications. They are versatile in that they are compact and they are easily installed to operate with either a probe type OR a float type low water cut-off. These feeders are always ready to add water when given the signal from the low water cut-off. The benefits they offer are the convenience of not having to manually add water – and most importantly – they will protect the boiler from a dry fire condition by maintaining a safe minimum water level in the boiler should a system leak occur.

If you use a mechanical automatic water feeder, you can keep your burner operating even during a power failure.



Fig. G



Fig. H

A mechanical feeder can also protect a boiler (Fig. I) should a fuel-regulating device malfunction, causing the burner to lock in and stay there. Or suppose someone jumps-out a control, putting the burner on continuous operation. A mechanical automatic water feeder will continue to feed the boiler whenever the level drops to the "feed" point.

Under normal circumstances, the electrical low water cutoff (the second part of the feeder/cut-off combination) is always standing by, ready to shut off the burner should something go wrong with the automatic feeder.

An automatic water feeder doesn't feed at the two-thirds full point on the gauge glass. You set this by hand when you first start the system. As we said before, the "normal" level will range up and down as the system operates. An automatic feeder will maintain a safe *minimum* water line only. By doing this, it will lessen the possibility of human error.

Consider this. A boiler attendant might put too much water in a steam boiler. He doesn't have an automatic feeder and he's tired of checking the water level every day so he fills the boiler to the two-thirds full point while it's operating. When the condensate returns, the boiler floods. By adding water the attendant has limited the boiler's steam-making space. Without enough room to break free of the water, the steam will now carry water up into the system piping. This leads to higher fuel bills, uneven heating, water hammer, scale formation in the boiler and burner short-cycling. Suddenly, problems plague this system, and no one is sure why.

Automatic water feeders help you avoid these problems. They watch that water level, maintaining a safe *minimum*. They allow the boiler water line to rise and fall naturally through its normal operating range.

#### How a Feeder/Cut-Off Combination Works

During Normal Operation – This is how a McDonnell & Miller feeder/cut-off combination looks on a steam boiler (Fig. J). Notice how we have it installed well below the boiler's "normal" start-up operating range (that's about two-thirds up the gauge glass). We don't want it to feed while the water is out in the system as steam. Remember, the automatic water feeder is there to maintain a safe minimum water line, not a "normal," startup water line.

As you now see it in the drawing, the feeder is closed and the burner is firing. The boiler is working, sending steam out to the building, and both the automatic water feeder and low water cut-off are standing by.

*The Feeder Opens* – If the boiler's water line drops to the feeder/cut-off combination's feeder-operating point (which is very near the bottom of the gauge glass) (Fig. K), the feed valve will open mechanically and add water to the



Fig. I

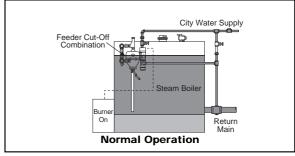
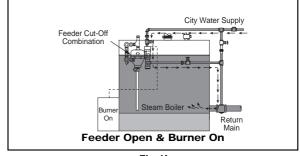


Fig. J







boiler. How much water will enter the boiler depends on several things, but there will always be enough to keep the boiler operating at a safe *minimum* water level. Once it has added the right amount of water, the feeder closes. While this is happening, the burner continues to run because the feeder keeps the boiler from dropping to its low water cut-off point.

The Low Water Cut-Off Stops the Burner – But suppose something happens and the automatic water feeder can't keep up with the rate at which the boiler is losing water. Suppose, for instance, that a pipe breaks or someone opens a boiler drain, causing the boiler to suddenly lose water. Should this happen, the water level will drop to a preset point, and the automatic feeder/cut-off combination will instantly cut power to the burner, shutting it down and protecting the boiler from a dry-firing condition. Though the burner is off, the automatic feeder will continue to add water to the boiler in an attempt to restore a safe minimum water level (Fig. L).

As you can see, a combination *mechanical* water feeder and *electrical* low water cut-off provides you with boiler protection even if the power fails or something goes wrong in the burner circuitry.

#### Combination Water Feeders and Low Water Cut-Offs for Larger Boilers

As we said earlier, all steam boilers evaporate water at the rate of one-half gpm per 1,000 square feet EDR (240,000 BTU/HR). To satisfy a larger boiler's needs, an automatic water feeder must be able to match the boiler's higher steaming rate. If the feeder can't keep up, the burner will suffer from nuisance low water shutdowns. To avoid this problem, we make automatic feeder/cut-off combinations with wider flow orifices to meet the special needs of larger boilers. The operation of these larger units is the same as the ones we just looked at. The key difference is the increased flow rate (Fig. M).

Once the larger feeder/cut-off combination satisfies the boiler's minimum water line needs, it has to be able to close against the force of the city water pressure moving through that extra wide orifice. This calls for considerable float and lever power, and it explains why our feeder/cutoff combinations for larger boilers are bigger than those for smaller boilers. We've carefully engineered them to get the maximum closing force in the space we have to work with. This ensures the unit will close tightly once it's done its job (Fig. N).

Codes call for larger boilers to have their gauge glasses mounted on water columns, rather than directly into the boiler. Consequently, we make our larger automatic

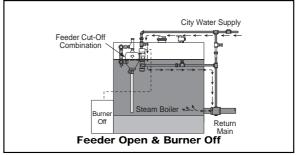


Fig. L

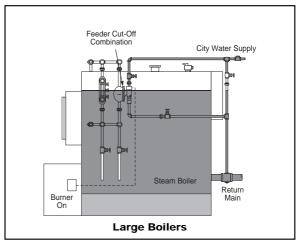


Fig. M



water feeders and feeder/cut-off combinations without "quick hook-up" fittings. Instead, we give these larger combinations one-inch (25mm), float chamber tappings so you can mount them directly on an equalizing line.

#### Watching the Water Level in Process/ Space-Heating Boilers

Now let's suppose you're installing a steam boiler in a factory. Some of the total steam load will travel to unit heaters where it will keep the workers warm. The rest of the steam will go to a steam table in the cafeteria, a dishwasher, an oil preheater on the boiler, a few sterilizing cabinets on the plant floor, and a half dozen other process applications.

This job offers a special challenge because a good portion of the condensate won't be working its way back to the boiler. Some of this condensate is tainted in the process and we need to handle it specially. Because of this, you're going to have to consistently add feed water to keep this process/space heating boiler operating.

If you use a combination feeder/cut-off on this job you may run into a problem because the vertical space on the control between its "feed" point and its "cut-off" point is relatively small. The feeder might not be able to keep up with the system's process needs, and if it can't, the boiler might drop into a low water condition and shutdown.

It's best to install a *separate* automatic feeder and low water cut-off on a job such as this when you know some condensate won't be returning (Fig. O). Set up this way, the feeder can open fully and deliver its maximum capacity to the boiler before the low water cut-off (installed at a lower level) goes into action. By piping the system like this, you eliminate nuisance burner cut-offs while meeting both your heating and process needs.

When you select the water feeder and low water cut-off for your process/space heating application, always check to make sure the operating pressure of your system doesn't exceed the maximum operating pressure of either control.

# The Importance of System Balance

#### Steam Systems With Condensate Pumps

M ost two-pipe steam systems, and some one-pipe steam systems, need help returning condensate to the boiler (Fig. P). The pump's job is to provide the "push" the water needs to get back into the boiler. The water leaves the boiler as steam, condenses into a liquid in the radiators and piping, and flows by gravity into a

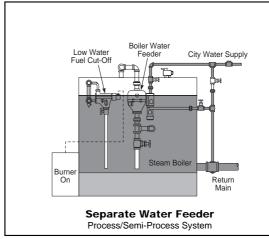


Fig. O

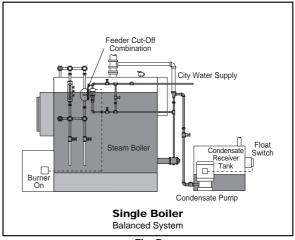


Fig. P



condensate receiver. When the water level inside the receiver reaches a certain point, an electrical float switch turns the pump on. The pump quickly moves the water out of the receiver and back into the boiler.

Steam boilers served by condensate pumps also need low water protection, and our low water cut-offs serve that purpose well. You can also use an automatic water feeder or a combination feeder/cut-off on these systems. But before you do, make sure the system is well balanced. What we mean by "well balanced" is that the condensate pump should be able to return the water to the boiler before the boiler's water level drops to a point where the low water cut-off or automatic feeder goes into action.

If the automatic water feeder adds water to the boiler (to maintain a safe minimum operating level), and *then* the condensate pump returns its water to the boiler, the boiler will most likely wind up with too much water. This excess water limits the boiler's steam making space. Without enough room to break free of the water, the steam can carry water up into the system piping. That leads to higher fuel bills, uneven heating, water hammer, scale formation in the boiler and burner short cycling.

So before you use an automatic water feeder on a steam boiler that's served by a condensate pump, check to see if the system is well balanced. It should run through its cycles without going off on low water. In other words, the condensate pump should balance the flow of water back into the boiler before the level drops to the critical, low water point. Keep in mind that a system with a condensate pump can become unbalanced if the returns clog with sediment or if any steam traps fail in an open position.

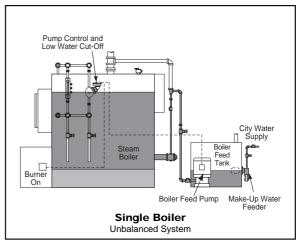
Good troubleshooters always keep their eyes wide open.

If you have a system where some steam is going for process (meaning, it won't be coming back), or if your system isn't well balanced, you should consider using a boiler feed pump instead of a condensate pump.

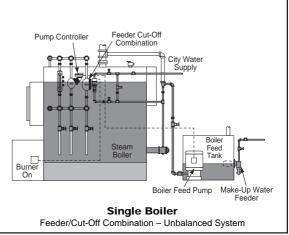
A boiler feed pump serves the same purpose as a condensate pump (Fig. Q). It provides the "push" the water needs to get back into the boiler. The difference between a condensate pump and a boiler feed pump, however, lies in the way we control the two units. Instead of having an electrical float switch inside the condensate receiver, a boiler feed pump takes its orders from a McDonnell & Miller pump controller mounted directly on the boiler.

The pump controller has two switches. The first switch (set at the higher of the two levels) operates the boiler feed pump. When the boiler needs water, the pump controller recognizes the need and starts the pump. When the boiler water returns to the proper level in the gauge glass, the pump controller stops the pump. Should the pump not be able to keep up with the boiler's need for water, the pump controller will sense this as well. The second switch (set at the lower of the two levels) will cut the electricity to the burner and protect the boiler from a low water condition (Fig. R).

Feed water enters the system through a make-up water feeder in the boiler feed pump's receiver. If you wish, you can add a feeder/cut-off combination to operate at a level a bit lower than the pump controller. This will give you a mechanically operated feeder, which will act as a backup should something go wrong with the pump controller. It will also give you a secondary low water cut-off. It's like having a belt *and* suspenders for your boiler!









# Meeting the Needs of Systems with Multiple Steam Boilers

(Fig. S, T U)

The boiler on the right may be a stand-by to the boiler on the left. Every week or so, a boiler attendant might switch them, making this one the operating boiler and the other the stand by.

It's a good idea, one we've used for years in larger boiler rooms. By having more than one boiler, each is able to supply the entire needs of the system. Your chances of getting caught without steam are much less.

Some systems have multiple steam boilers. The idea here is to let several boilers join forces to meet the total needs of the system. The goal is energy conservation. You steam all the boilers on start-up, and then shut a few down after you've heated the system and satisfied the piping pick-up load. In other words, you put the system on "simmer" after you've heated it completely.

Steam systems with more than one boiler often have problems if the installer fails to realize that steam is dynamic and not static. By this, we mean that steam is always moving *very* quickly from the boiler to the system, and as it moves, it loses pressure. And since one ounce of pressure represents a water column 1<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> in. (45mm) high, the slightest difference in pressure between any two boilers interconnected on their return sides can make a big difference in the individual water levels.

A slight burr in a pipe or fitting can create a drop in pressure. You can never tune two burners to produce the same flame. One boiler will always be closer to the system take-off than another. These things speak loudly for proper piping and thoughtful management of the boiler water line so that's what we'll look at next.

#### Multiple Boiler Systems with a Boiler Feed Pump and Motorized Return Valves

Here we have two boilers served by a single boiler feed pump (Fig. S). One boiler may be a stand by to the other, or they may be sharing the total load. For piping purposes, we'd handle either application the same way.

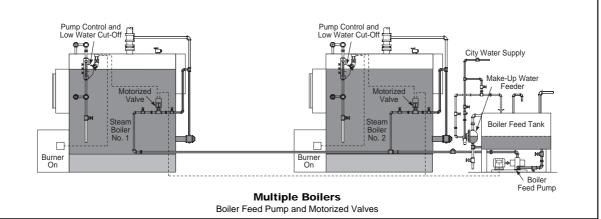
Notice how the condensate returns are independent. Each flows from the boiler feed pump receiver to the boiler through a motorized valve. This is an important detail. If you were to interconnect the returns, the water from one boiler would flow into the other.

Steam Moves - Remember, steam is dynamic, not static. Water doesn't "seek its own" level when the steam is moving out of the boiler. The slightest difference in firing rate or piping pressure drop between the two boilers will cause one to flood and the other to shut down due to a low water condition. This is why those independent returns are important. We're using motorized valves on this installation (Fig. S) to isolate one boiler from the other. When either boiler needs water, the McDonnell & Miller pump controller on that boiler will drop to a point where it will close the higher of its two switches. That switch will power that boiler's motorized valve, causing it to open. When it's fully opened, the motorized valve will trip an end switch and start the boiler feed pump. Water will flow only to the boiler that needs it. The float in the pump controller will sense the rising water. When the water reaches the proper level, the pump controller will break the electrical connection to the motorized valve. The valve will begin to close, shutting off the boiler feed pump as it does.

As you can see, when we pipe multiple boilers this way it doesn't matter how big or small each is. The boiler feed pump, although sized for the *total* needs of all the boilers, will satisfy the needs of each in turn, no matter what size.

Keeping the Water Flowing – We've installed a make-up water feeder in the boiler feed pump's receiver tank. It's job is to maintain a minimum water line in the tank so the pump will always have a reservoir from which it can draw feed water. In this system, all the water will enter the boilers through the boiler feed pump. If, for any reason, the boiler feed pump can't keep up with the boiler's rate of evaporation, the water line in the boiler will drop. The lower switch in the McDonnell & Miller pump controller will stop the burner.







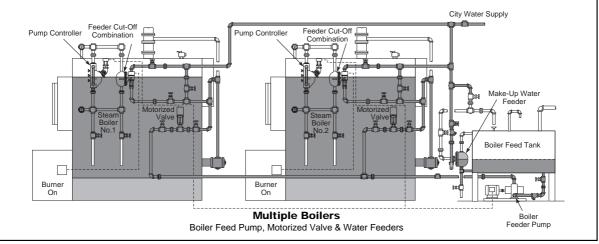
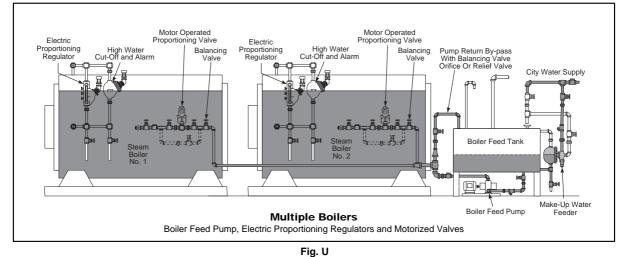


Fig. T





If you find the pump suddenly can't keep up with the boiler's needs, check the temperature of the returning condensate. As thermostatic radiator steam traps and end of main F&T traps age and fail, they pass steam into the returns. That can make the condensate hot enough to "flash" when it hits the pump's impeller. Boiler feed pumps can't move water once it has flashed to steam. The pump will turn and cavitate, but it won't satisfy the boiler.

Ideally, in a low pressure steam heating system, the condensate in the pump's receiver shouldn't be hotter than 180°F (82°C).

#### Multiple Boiler Systems with a Boiler Feed Pump, Motorized Return Valves and Boiler Water Feeders (Fig. T)

This is the same system we just looked at, except we've added a combination automatic water feeder and low water cut-off to a point just below the pump controller. The feeder/cut-off's job will be to add water mechanically to the boiler should something happen to the boiler feed pump (for instance, if it's cavitating because the return condensate is too hot).

Think of the feeder/cut-off as a back-up device to keep the boiler in operation should something go wrong elsewhere. The low water cut-off will back up the pump controller's primary low water cut-off should something go wrong there, or if the feeder can't keep up with the boiler's rate of evaporation for some reason.

#### Multiple Boiler Systems with a Boiler Feed Pump, Motorized Return Valves and Electric Proportioning Regulator (Fig. U)

Here we're controlling the water lines with electric proportioning regulators. We're matching the incoming feed water to the exact amount of water that's leaving as steam. By doing this, we're able to maintain a precise water line in both boilers and take advantage of each boiler's full steaming space.

There are times when steaming loads will vary tremendously. This is especially true of steam heating systems in larger buildings. We often set up these buildings to operate on outdoor air temperature sensors and night set-back devices. When the system first starts in the morning the boilers will steam longer than they will during the day when the pipes and radiators are hot. This is also true of seasonal operation when you run the heating system less often.

This is when proportioning regulators can make a big difference. By closely monitoring the water line, regardless of varying system conditions, you improve the quality of steam leaving the boiler and allow the system to operate more efficiently.



### **Receiver Tank Control**

f you size a boiler feed pump's receiver properly it will be able to hold the right amount of water to keep the boiler operating during the start-up cycles. It will also be able to receive the returning condensate without overflowing.

Receiver sizing is more an art than a science. You have to look closely at the entire system to figure out how long it will take the condensate to return from the building. There are many variables to consider: The type and condition of steam traps, the pitch and cleanliness of steam mains and returns, the pipe insulation or lack of it, the shape of the building and how people use it.

There are also the times when you'll have to deal with condensate transfer pumps, or maybe a vacuum/condensate pump. These pumps collect and relay return water back to the boiler feed pump. There are many things that can affect how quickly these secondary pumps move condensate back to the primary boiler feed pump. You have to consider them all when you're sizing a feed pump receiver.

One thing will be a constant, however. There must always be enough water in the receiver for the boiler to draw from during the start-up cycle (the time between initial steaming and the return of condensate from the building). A McDonnell & Miller make-up feeder, set at the one-third full point on the receiver tank, will meet the boiler's needs during this crucial start-up time. Let's take a closer look at these.

#### **Receiver Tank Make-Up Water Feeders**

Here, we've mounted a McDonnell & Miller make-up water feeder on a one-inch NPT equalizing line that extends from the top of the tank to the bottom. The level in the feeder's chamber will be the same as the level in the tank. As the pump moves water out of the tank and into the boiler, the float inside the feeder's chamber will open and constantly replenish the tank's reservoir.

We've designed our feeders with the right amount of float and lever power to close tightly against city water pressure. This ensures that there will always be enough tank space to receive the returning condensate without having it overflow.

If the tank you're using doesn't have tappings for an equalizing line, you can use our internal feeder (Fig. V). As you can see, it mounts directly inside the tank and feeds water through its integral strainer. We make this unit with two flange sizes for both new and retrofit installations.

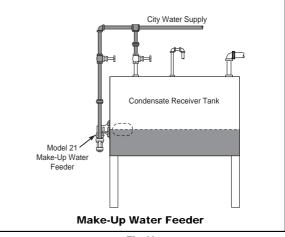


Fig. V

### A Make-Up Water Feeder Used as a Pilot Valve (Fig. W)

When you have multiple boilers, the boiler feed pump has to be able to meet the needs of *all* the boilers should they need water simultaneously. During the start-up cycle, the draw from the feed pump's receiver can be very heavy and the make-up feeder has to be able to match that flow.

When we run into this situation, we often use a make-up water feeder as a pilot valve to operate a high capacity diaphragm valve with "dead-end" service. When the feeder opens it signals the diaphragm valve to snap into action. The larger valve quickly maintains the receiver at the one-third full point. Once the feed pump shuts off the dead-end service valve closes tightly to prevent over filling. If returned condensate fills the receiver, the feed valve, of course, stays closed. This piping arrangement also gives you a lot of freedom because you can put the diaphragm valve in a remote location, if you'd like, for easier service.

### A Make-Up Water Feeder with a Motorized Valve (Fig. X)

Here's another way you can quickly fill the receiver. Use a McDonnell & Miller controller to sense the tank's water line. As the level rises and falls, the controller will electrically operate a high capacity motorized valve. This is another piping arrangement that gives you a lot of freedom. You can place that motorized valve anywhere you'd like.

### Low Water Cut-Offs for Receiver Tanks (Fig. Y)

There's always the possibility for human error on any job. For instance, suppose someone decides to turn off the water supply to your receiver tank. The pump controller on the boiler will still start the pump, but once the receiver goes dry there won't be any water to pump because of the closed valve. Or suppose the building loses water pressure and the feed pump suddenly finds itself moving more water than the water feeder can replace. If the pump runs dry, it will cavitate and its mechanical seal will quickly heat and break. That leaves you with a costly repair and system down time.

If you install a low water cut-off in an equalizing line around the tank, the cut-off will protect the pump no matter what happens.

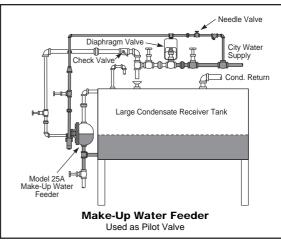
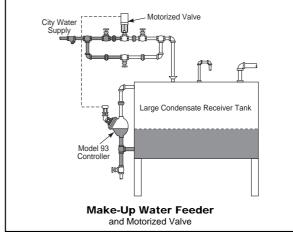
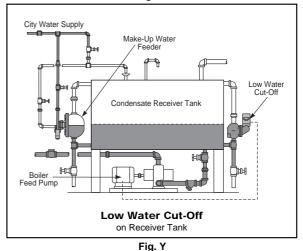


Fig. W









### Hot Water Boilers

ow water protection isn't just for steam boilers. Hot water boilers face the same perils of overheating damage if the water line drops too low. Many people don't think of this as often as they should because hot water boilers serve "closed" systems. They have pressure reducing valves that are supposed to feed water automatically should a leak develop.

The truth, however, is that a pressure reducing valve is no substitute for a low water cut-off. Pressure reducing, or "feed" valves, often clog with sediment and wind up not feeding at all. A buried pipe can corrode and spring a leak that flows faster than a "feed" valve can satisfy. Relief valves can pop and, while dumping water at a great rate, actually prevent the feed valve from operating.

Let's take a closer look at how we can protect these boilers.

#### Hot Water Systems (Fig. Z)

As we said, the things that affect steam boilers also affect hot water boilers. If you run them with too much water the relief valve will open. If you run them with too little water they'll overheat and suffer damage.

A low water cut-off is the only sure way of protecting a hot water boiler from sudden loss of water. The ASME boiler code recognizes this by requiring all hot water boilers of 400,000 BTU/HR or more input to have low water fuel cutoff devices.

ASME doesn't call for low water cut-offs on smaller. residential boilers, but we think all hot water boilers, regardless of their size, must have protection. However, the International Mechanical Code requires low water cutoffs on ALL hot water and steam boilers. ITT McDonnell & Miller makes several devices, both float and probe type, that protect and meet the needs of any boiler whether it's cast iron, steel, or copper construction (Fig. AA, BB, CC).

Hot water systems regularly lose water through faulty air vents, loose valve stem packing, cracked boiler sections, loose nipples, corroded pipes, broken or loose pump seals. leaking gaskets, dripping relief valves, to name just a few places. Most installers depend on their pressure reducing or feed valve, to replace the lost water automatically. But feed valves often clog with sediment, especially in hard water areas. And it's very easy to close the supply valve to a feed valve and forget to open it again.

On systems with buried pipes (say, a radiant heating system) a feed valve will open if a pipe breaks. It will feed fresh water continuously until it either clogs (and stops feeding) or destroys the ferrous components of the system with oxygen corrosion. A simple feed valve can wind up costing a lot more than its purchase price. This is why major suppliers of feed valves, such as ITT Bell & Gossett, recommend you close the feed valve once you've established your initial fill pressure.

This is also why we strongly recommend you use a low water cut-off on every hot water boiler. Feed valves are not a substitute for low water cut-offs. They can't protect your boilers from a low water condition. Feed valves are fine for filling the system initially, and for helping you vent air from the radiators. But once the system is up and running, you shouldn't look to them for protection.

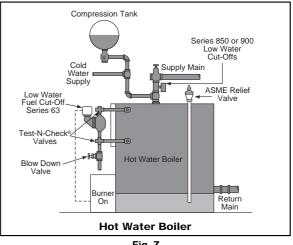


Fig. Z

# ۲TI 🌾

### **Basic System Operation**

#### McDonnell & Miller

#### Over firing

There are times when hot water boilers don't lock-out on safety. Whether by control failure or human error, things go wrong. And when they go wrong in a hot water heating system, the water temperature can rise quickly to a point where the compression tank can't take up the expansion of the water. This causes the relief valve to discharge.

When the relief valve opens, there's a sudden drop in system pressure. The water, which at this point is probably much hotter than 212°F (100°C), will flash into steam. This is why ASME insists that relief valves for hot water boilers carry steam-discharge ratings.

If a feed valve doesn't open to replace this rapidly exiting water, a low water condition will quickly result. The only thing that can protect the boiler at this point is a low water cut-off. The feed valve can't protect the boiler because its typical setting is 12 psig (.83 bar). In other words, the system pressure must drop below 12 psig (.83 bar) before the feed valve will open.

The trouble is that while the relief valve is open and flashing steam to atmosphere, the internal system pressure never drops anywhere near 12 psig (.83 bar). A relief valve with a 30 psig (2.1 bar) setting, for instance, will open at 30 psig (2.1 bar), and close again when the pressure drops to about 26 psig (1.79 bar). The result is a loss of water with no make-up. Repeat this cycle enough times and the boiler will be in a dangerous, low water condition. Keep in mind, steam exerts pressure. It can easily fool a feed valve, and that's why feed valves offer very little protection at all against low water.



Series 67 Float Type Low Water Cut-Off

Fig. AA



Series PS-851 Probe Type Low Water Cut-Off

Fig. BB





# Feeder/Cut-Off Combinations for Cast Iron and Steel Hot Water Boilers (Fig. DD)

To protect a boiler from dry firing, the low water cut-off must located above the boiler's crown. After the low water cut-off shuts off the burner, you should have a way to add water to the system to ensure the crown stays under water.

A combination water feeder and low water cut-off can do this for you. If you position the feeder above the boiler's crown, it will mechanically feed water if the level should drop to that point. This is an important consideration because, even if the electricity is cut off, it's possible for the firing cycle to continue if the fuel feed valve is mechanically locked open. The combination unit's cut-off switch will act as a back-up to the primary low water cutoff, providing the boiler with additional protection.

#### Protecting Copper Fin Tube Boilers (Fig. EE)

Copper fin tube boilers move heat from the flame to the water almost instantly. This type of boiler depends on the proper flow of water across its heat exchanger to move the heat quickly out of the boiler and into the system. Should flow stop while the burner is operating, heat will quickly build and cause the water in the heat exchanger to flash into steam. This condition is similar to a dry firing in a cast iron or steel boiler.

A McDonnell & Miller flow switch, installed on the copper fin tube boiler's hot water outlet, protects it from this danger (Fig. FF). The burner cannot fire unless water is moving across the flow switch. When the flow stops, for whatever reason, the McDonnell & Miller flow switch immediately cuts electrical power to the burner and protects the boiler from overheating.

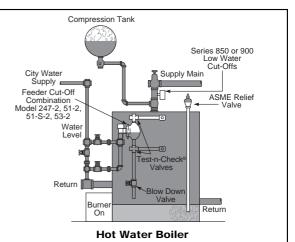
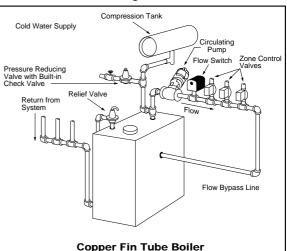


Fig. DD



per Fin Tube B

Fig. EE



#### McDonnell & Miller

### Pressure Relief Valves

(Fig. GG, HH)

G ood engineering practice calls for every hot water boiler to have a pressure relief valve. This springloaded valve must be able to release the boiler's entire load at the boiler's maximum operating pressure.

Here are some things that can cause a relief valve to open in a hot water heating system:

- The automatic feed valve fails, allowing higher than normal pressure to enter the system.
- Someone leaves a hand bypass line open after filling the system.
- Someone hydrostatically tests the system at a pressure greater than the relief valve's setting.
- The air cushion in the diaphragm type compression tank doesn't match the system's static fill pressure. Keep in mind, most tanks come from the factory precharged at 12 psig (.83 bar). If the system needs more than 12 psig (.83 bar) pressure, you have to add more air to the tank, and you have to do this while you have the tank disconnected from the system.
- The compression tank may be too small for the system.
- The boiler's aquastat is in a well without heat transfer grease. When this happens, the boiler's temperature will quickly exceed the aquastat's setting, causing rapid rise in system pressure.
- The circulator may be on the return side of the system with the compression tank at its suction. If it is, the circulator's head pressure will appear inside the boiler as a net increase. It may be enough to open the relief valve.
- The burner limit may be jumped-out or stuck in a manual position.

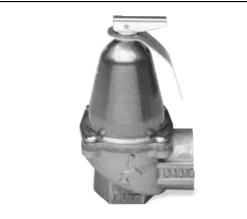
The main thing to keep in mind when you're troubleshooting this one is that relief valves pop when any of these three things happen:

- The compression tank loses it's air cushion
- The system takes on more water.
- The system temperature increases.

Think methodically, and keep your eyes wide open!

We hope this Basic System Operation Guide has given you insight into the systems on which you're now working or will face in the future. We welcome any questions or comments you may have about the Guide, or about our products.

Thanks for your support, and for your continuing business.



Series 250 Pressure Relief Valve

Fig. GG



Fig. HH



### **Hot Water Boilers**

McDonnell & Miller Low Water cut-offs are specially designed to protect hot water boilers from the hazards of a low water condition. In operation they will interrupt the electrical current to the firing device, if the water in the system drops below the boiler manufacturer's minimum safe water level.

Our low water cut-offs also provide an additional circuit for a low water alarm, should you desire to install one, for additional protection.

#### How to Select Low Water Cut-Offs for Hot Water Boilers

Boiler pressure and the method of mounting are the primary factors to consider when selecting a low water cut-off.

Maximum	Method of	Installation			Blow Do	wn Valve
Boiler Pressure psi (kg/cm²)	Directly into Boiler Tappings OR on the Boiler Supply Riser*	To Piping Above the Boiler with 1" (25mm) Equalizing Piping	Product Series	Size NPT	Required	Provided with Low Water Cut-Off
	Х		RB-24	3/4	No	N/A
		Х	63	1	Yes	No
50 (3.5)		Х	64	1	Yes	No
50 (5.5)	Х		64-A	<sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	Yes	Yes
	Х		764	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	Yes	No
160 (11)	Х		PS-850	<sup>3</sup> /4	No	N/A
	Х		RB-120	<sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	No	N/A
	Х		RB-122E	<sup>3</sup> /4	No	N/A
160 - 250 (11-18)	Х		750/750B/750P	<sup>3</sup> ⁄4 - 1	No	N/A

\* Use the tapping designated by the boiler manufacturer for low water cut-off installation.

### **Steam Boilers**

McDonnell & Miller Low Water Cut-offs are specially designed to protect steam boilers from the hazards of a low water condition. In operation they will interrupt the electrical current to the firing device, if the water in the system drops below the boiler manufacturers' minimum safe water level.

Our low water cut-offs also provide an additional circuit for a water feeder or a low water alarm, should you desire to install one, for additional protection. We recommend that secondary (redundant) Low Water Cut-Off controls be installed on all steam boilers with heat input greater than 400,000 BTU/hour or operating above 15 psi of steam pressure. At least two controls should be connected in series with the burner control circuit to provide safety redundancy protection should the boiler experience a low water condition. Moreover, at each annual outage, the low water cut-offs should be dismantled, inspected, cleaned, and checked for proper calibration and performance.

#### How to Select Low Water Cut-Offs for Steam Boilers

Boiler pressure and the method of installation are the primary factors to consider when selecting a low water cut-off.

Maximum	Method of	Installation			Blow Down Valve			
Boiler Pressure psi (kg/cm²)	Directly into Boiler Tappings*	Connect to the Boiler with 1" Equalizing Piping	Product Series	Size NPT	Required	Provided with Low Water Cut-Off		
15 (1)	Х		PS-800	3/4	No	N/A		
15(1)	Х		750/750B/750P	3/4	No	N/A		
		Х	61	1	Yes	No		
	Х		67	1/2	Yes	Yes		
20 (1.4)	Х		767	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	Yes	Yes		
	Х		69	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	No	N/A		
		Х	42S	1	Yes	No		
50 (3.5)	Х		42S-A	<sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	Yes	Yes		
30 (3.3)		Х	63	1	Yes	No		
		Х	64	1	Yes	No		
	Х		64-A	1/2	Yes	Yes		
	Х		764	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	Yes	No		
		Х	93/193	1	Yes	No		
150 (10.5)		Х	150S/150E	1	Yes	No		
		Х	157S/157E	1	Yes	No		
250 (18)		11⁄4	94/194	1 <sup>1</sup> /4	Yes	No		
		Х	750B-C3/C4	1	Yes	No		

\* Use the tapping designated by the boiler manufacturer for low water cut-off installation.

# How to Select Controls

#### STEAM BOILERS

Steam Heating Boilers are classified as boilers in closed heating systems where all condensate is returned to the boiler. Best recommendation for all automatically fired boilers is a feeder cut-off combination. It adds water as needed to maintain a safe operating level, and stands by to interrupt circuit to burner if water level drops into emergency zone.

Steam Process Boilers are classified as boilers in systems where not all the condensate is returned, and some make-up water is needed. A separate feeder and separate cut-off are recommended, so operating levels can be set for the wider differential required in such service.

Selection of the correct feeder cut-off combination, or feeder depends upon:

1. Maximum boiler pressure.

2. Differential between water supply pressure and the pressure setting of the steam safety valve.

3. Boiler size

#### HOT WATER BOILERS

Best recommendation for all automatically fired boilers is a feeder cut-off combination. It adds water if needed to match the discharge capacity of the relief valve, and stands by to interrupt circuit to burner if water level drops into emergency zone.

Selection of the correct feeder cut-off combination, or feeder depends upon:

- 1. Maximum boiler pressure.
- 2. Differential between water supply pressure and the
- pressure setting of the safety relief valve.

3. Boiler size

Boiler Rating									
BTU HP EDR Cond. Lb./Hr									
33,475	1	140	34.5						
66,950	2	280	69						
167,375	5	700	173						
251,063	7.5	1,050	259						
334,750	10	1,400	345						
418,438	12.5	1,750	431						
502,125	15	2,100	518						
585,813	17.5	2,450	604						
669,500	20	2,800	690						
836,875	25	3,500	863						
1,004,250	30	4,200	1,035						
1,171,625	35	4,900	1,208						
1,339,000	40	5,600	1,380						
1,506,375	45	6,300	1,553						
1,673,750	50	7,000	1,725						

#### **Conversion Factors**

Boiler Horsepower (BHP)	=	<u>EDR</u> 139
Gallons of Water	=	Lbs. of Water 8.33
BTUH	=	EDR x 240
EDR	=	<u>BTUH</u> 240
BTUH	=	BHP x 33,479

#### **Boiler Steaming Rate (Gallons Per Minute)**

GPM	=	EDR 2000
GPM =	(BHP)	x 0.069

 $\mathsf{GPM} = \frac{\mathsf{BTU}}{480,000}$ 

GPM = EDR x 0.000496

Pounds of condensate per hour =  $\frac{EDR}{4}$ 

### Water Feeders and Combination Water Feeders/Low Water Cut-Offs

McDonnell & Miller Boiler Water Feeders and Feeder Cut-Off Combinations are used to provide automatic operation, and to safeguard steam and hot water boilers against the hazards of a low water condition.

A feeder cut-off combination mechanically adds water as needed to maintain the required minimum water level, and electrically stops the firing device in case of an emergency.

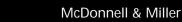


### How to Select Water Feeders (continued)

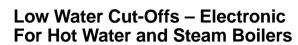
#### **Steam Boilers**

		Maximum Boiler		(Mf	fr. Gross Ra	Boiler Size ting Sq. Ft	. of EDR)		
Series	Characteristics	Pressure			*Different	ial Pressure	e psi (kg/cn	1²)	
		psi (kg/cm²)	10 (.7)	20 (1.4)	30 (2.1)	40 (2.8)	50 (3.5)	60 (4.2)	70 (4.9)
Uni-Match®	For Automatic Fired Heating Boilers	15 (1.0)			All Boi	ilers up to 2,	000 sq. ft.		
101A	For Automatic Fired Heating Boilers	25 (1.8)			All Boi	ilers up to 5,	000 sq. ft.		
47	For Heating or Process Boilers	25 (1.8)			All Boi	ilers up to 5,	000 sq. ft.		
47-2	For Automatic Fired Heating Boilers	25 (1.8)			All Bo	ilers up to 5,	000 sq. ft.		
247	For Heating or Process Boilers	30 (2.1)			All Bo	ilers up to 5,	000 sq. ft.		
247-2	For Automatic Fired Heating Boilers	30 (2.1)			All Bo	ilers up to 5,	000 sq. ft.		
51	For Heating or Process Boilers	35 (2.5)	8,600	12,000	15,000	17,600	20,000	21,800	23,400
51-2	For Automatic Fired Heating Boilers	35 (2.5)	8,600	12,000	15,000	17,600	20,000	21,800	23,400
51S	For Heating or Process Boilers	35 (2.5)	10,500	17,500	22,400	26,500	30,000	32,600	35,000
51S-2	For Automatic Fired Heating Boilers	35 (2.5)	10,500	17,500	22,400	26,500	30,000	32,600	35,000
53	For Heating or Process Boilers	75 (5.3)	8,600	11,600	14,600	17,000	18,800	20,600	22,100
53-2	For Automatic Fired Heating Boilers	75 (5.3)	8,600	11,600	14,600	17,000	18,800	20,600	22,100

\*Differential pressure should be based on water supply pressure at boiler, minus pressure setting of steam safety valve



(SP.



#### Series 750 Low Water Cut-Offs with Remote Sensor

(FM)



NOW WITH

SELF-CLEANING

PROBE!

- · For commercial or industrial applications
- · Primary or secondary control on hot water boilers
- · Secondary control (manual reset models only) on steam boilers
- Manual reset models meet the requirements of ASME Standard CSD-1. If the control is in a low water condition when there is an interruption of power, the control will remain in a low water condition when power is restored. The reset button will need to be pressed when the water level is restored to a level above the probe to allow the burner to fire.
- Green LED power indicating light
- Red LED low water indicating light
- Test switch
- 20,000 ohms sensitivity
- Options:
- Manual reset button
- 750P-MT model includes PA-800 probe
- 750P-MT-U model includes PA-800-U probe
- NEMA 1 enclosure
- Maximum ambient temperature 120°F (49°C)

#### Ordering Information

(Remote sensor must be ordered separately ((see page 72-74)

Model	Part			ight
Number	Number	Description	lbs.	(kg)
750-T-120	176206	Auto reset	2	(.9)
750-MT-120	176207	Manual reset	2	(.9)
750P-MT-120	176234	Manual reset and PA-800 probe	2.5	(.9)
750P-MT-U-120	176214	Manual reset and PA-800-U probe	2.5	(.9)

#### **Electrical Ratings**

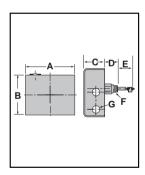
	Motor Switch Ra	ating (Amperes)	
Voltage	Full Load	Locked Rotor	Pilot Duty
120 VAC	7.2	43.2	125 VA at
240 VAC	3.6	21.6	120 or 240 VAC 50 or 60 Hz

#### Dimensions, in. (mm)

Α	В	С		D		E	F	G
			Std.	U	Std	U	NPT	
6¾ (162)	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (130)	2%16 (65)	1%16 (40)	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub> (78)	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (54)	1%16 (40)	3/4	<sup>3</sup> ⁄4 (20)







30



# High Water Cut-Offs – Electronic For Steam Boilers



### Model 750-HW-MT-120



The 750-HW-MT-120 control provides continuous protection against a **HIGH WATER** condition in steam boilers and other water level applications. It can be wired to provide alarm, turn off boiler or turn off water feeder pumps when a **HIGH WATER** condition occurs. The manual reset function will require the unit be reset after water has dropped below the level of the probe.

- For commercial or industrial applications
- Primary or secondary control on hot water boilers
- Green LED power indicating light
- Red LED HIGH WATER indicating light
- Manual Reset
- Test switch
- · 20,000 ohms sensitivity
- NEMA 1 enclosure
- Maximum ambient temperature 120°F (49°C)

#### **Ordering Information**

(Remote sensor must be ordered separately (see page 72-74)

Model	Part	Description	Weight
Number	Number		Ibs. (kg)
750-HW-MT-120	176236	Manual reset	2 (.9)

#### **Electrical Ratings**

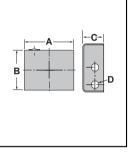
	Motor Switch R	ating (Amperes)	
Voltage	Full Load	Locked Rotor	Pilot Duty
120 VAC	7.2	43.2	125 VA at
240 VAC	3.6	21.6	120 or 240 VAC 50 or 60 Hz

#### Dimensions, in. (mm)

А	В	С	D
6¾ (162)	5 <sup>1</sup> ⁄% (130)	21/16 (65)	<sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (20)

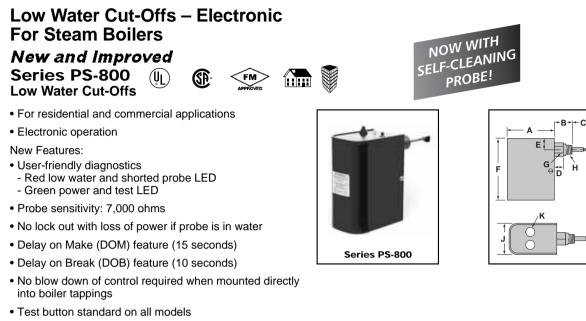


Model 750-HW-MT-120 Control Unit









- Options available include
  - Manual reset
- Extended barrel and remote sensor models
- 120 volt and 24 volt models (24 volt models meet ANSI specification Z21.13a)
- Power consumption 1.7 VA
- · Provisions to add alarm or automatic water feeder
- Maximum ambient temperature 120°F (49°C)
- Maximum steam pressure 15 psi (1 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>)
- Maximum water temperature 250°F (121°C)

#### Dimensions, in. (mm)

		Motor Switch Ra	ating (Amperes)	
Model	Voltage	Full Load	Locked Rotor	Pilot Duty
24 VAC	24 VAC			50 VA at
24 1/10	24 170			24 VAC
	120 VAC	7.5	43.2	125 VA at
120 VAC	240 VAC			120 or 240 VAC
	240 VAC	3.75	21.6	50 or 60 Hz

**Electrical Ratings** 

ſ	Α	I	3	С			D	E	F	G	ŀ	1	J	K	
		All	U	Std	SP	RX2	U					All	RX		
	4¼ (108)	1%16 (40)	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub> (78)	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (54)	1¾ (35)	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (54)	1%16 (40)	<sup>3</sup> ⁄4 (20)	<sup>13</sup> /16 (21)	5 <sup>13</sup> /16 (148)	1¾ (35)	<sup>3</sup> ⁄4 NPT	<sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> NPT	21/8 (73)	⅔ (22)

#### **Ordering Information**

Model Number	Part Number	Description	Weight Ibs. (kg)
PS-801-120 PS-801-M-120	153875 153880	Low water cut-off 120V PS-801-120 w/manual reset	2.7 (1.2) 2.7 (1.2)
PS-801-U-120 PS-801-M-U-120	153876	PS-801-120 w/ext. barrel PS-801-120 w/ext. barrel	2.7 (1.2) 2.7 (1.2) 2.7 (1.2)
PS-802-24 PS-802-M-24	153917 153913	& manual reset Low water cut-off 24V PS-802-24 w/manual reset	2.7 (1.2) 2.7 (1.2)
PS-802-U-24 PS-802-M-U-24	153916 153924	PS-802-24 w/ext. barrel PS-802-24 w/ext. barrel	2.7 (1.2) 2.7 (1.2) 2.7 (1.2)
PS-802-RX2-24	153914	& manual reset PS-802-24 w/remote sensor	2.7 (1.2)

### **CAUTION** Do not use "manual reset" models with electric automatic water feeders. Failure to follow this caution can cause flooding and property damage.



#### Low Water Cut-Offs – Electronic For Hot Water Boilers NOW WITH SELF-CLEANING New and Improved PROBE! Series PS-850 GUARDDOG (Uj ) (SP) FM Low Water Cut-Offs · For residential, commercial and industrial applications С • Electronic operation New Features: • User-friendly diagnostics F - Red low water and shorted probe LED - Green power and test LED Higher probe sensitivity: 7,000 ohms No lock out with loss of power if probe is in water No blow down of control required when mounted

- directly into boiler tappings
- Test button standard on all models
- · Options available include
  - Manual reset
  - Extended barrel, remote and short probe models
  - 120 volt and 24 volt models (24 volt models meet ANSI specification Z21.13a)
- Power consumption 1.7 VA
- · Provisions to add alarm
- Maximum ambient temperature 120°F (49°C)
- Maximum water pressure 160 psi (11.2 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>)
- Maximum water temperature 250°F (121°C)

#### **Electrical Ratings**

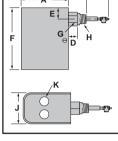
		Switch Ratin		
Model	Voltage	Full Load	Locked Rotor	Pilot Duty
24 VAC	24 VAC			50 VA at
24 140	24 170			24 VAC
	120 VAC	7.5	43.2	125 VA at
120 VAC	240 VAC			120 or 240 VAC
	240 VAC	3.75	21.6	50 or 60 Hz

#### Dimensions, in. (mm)

Α	I	3	С			D	E	F	G	Н		J	K	
	All	U	Std	SP	RX2	U					All	RX		
4¼ (108)	1%16 (40)	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub> (78)	21/8 (54)	1¾ (35)	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (54)	1%16 (40)	<sup>3</sup> ⁄ <sub>4</sub> (20)	<sup>13</sup> /16 (21)	5 <sup>13</sup> /16 (148)	1¾ (35)	<sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (20)	<sup>1</sup> ⁄ <sub>2</sub> (25)	21/2 (73)	⅔ (22)



Do not use "manual reset" models with electric automatic water feeders. Failure to follow this caution can cause flooding and property damage.



#### **Ordering Information**

Series PS-850

Model Number	Part Number	Description	Weight Ibs. (kg)
PS-851-120	153895	Low water cut-off 120V	2.7 (1.2)
PS-851-U-120	153887	PS-851-120 w/extended barrel	2.7 (1.2)
PS-851-M-120	153896	PS-851-120 w/manual reset	2.7 (1.2)
PS-851-M-U-120	153884	PS-851-120 w/extended barrel & manual reset	2.7 (1.2)
PS-851-RX2-120	158421	PS-851-120 w/remote probe	2.7 (1.2)
PS-851-M-RX2-120	0 153901	PS-851-120 w/remote probe & manual reset	2.7 (1.2)
PS-851-SP-120	153920	PS-851-120 w/short probe	2.7 (1.2)
PS-851-SP-M-120	153921	PS-851-120 w/short probe & manual reset	2.7 (1.2)
PS-852-24	153919	Low water cut-off 24V	2.7 (1.2)
PS-852-M-24	153918	PS-852-24 w/manual reset	2.7 (1.2)
PS-852-SP-24	153922	PS-852-24 w/short probe	2.7 (1.2)
PS-852-SP-M-24	153923	PS-852-24 w/short probe & manual reset	2.7 (1.2)



### Low Water Cut-Offs – Electronic For Hot Water Boilers

## RB-24 Mater Cut-Offs



- For residential applications
- Compact size
- · Easy to install and wire
- Automatic reset feature resumes operation after a power outage when water is on probe
- Green power on indicating LED
- Red low water indicating LED
- Solid state operation
- 15,000 ohms probe sensitivity
- Maximum ambient temperature 120°F (49°C)
- Maximum water temperature 250°F (121°C)
- Maximum water pressure 50 psi (3.5 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>)
- 5 ft. harness cable included w/-A and-S models

#### **Electrical Ratings**

Voltage	Power Consumption	Load Switching
24 VAC	2.5 VA	2 A at 24 VAC

Note:

A 15 mA minimum current draw is required.

#### Dimensions, in. (mm)

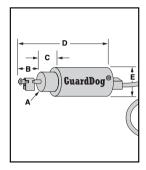
A NPT	В	С	D	E
<sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	<sup>3</sup> ⁄4 (19)	<sup>3</sup> /4 (19)	3 (76)	1 <sup>3</sup> /4 (19)

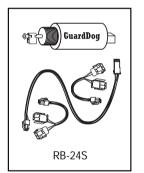
#### **Ordering Information**

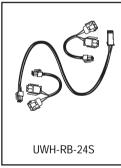
Model Number	Part Number	Description	Weight Ibs. (kg)
RB-24	144685	Residential LWCO	.7 (.32)
RB-24A	144683	Residential LWCO w/ha atmospheric boilers wit & vent dampers	
RB-24S	144689	Residential LWCO w/ha combustion HW boilers electronic burner contro	with integrated
UWH-RB-24-A	144681	Replacement cable for I harness and (1) 4-pin h	
UWH-RB-24-S	144682	Replacement cable for I power harness	RB-24 & (2) 2-pin



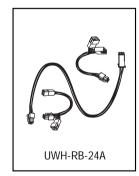














Æ

## Low Water Cut-Offs – Electronic For Hot Water Boilers



#### RB-122-E SUARDDOG Low Water Cut-Offs

- For residential applications
- Electronic operation
- Easy to install and wire
- Red low water indicating LED
- Green power indicating LED
- Now with test button
- Automatic reset
- No blow down required
- 20,000 ohms probe sensitivity
- Maximum ambient temperature 120°F (49°C)
- Maximum water temperature 250°F (121°C)
- Maximum water pressure 160 psi (11.2 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>)

#### **Electrical Ratings**

Voltage	Power Consumption	Load Switching
120 VAC	3.1 VA	5.8 A at 120 VAC

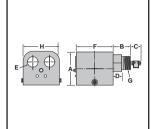
#### Dimensions, in. (mm)

A	В	С	D	E	F	G NPT	Н
2 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (70)	1 <sup>5</sup> ⁄/₃ (51)	1¾ (35)	<sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (20)	<sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (22)	3 <sup>13</sup> /16 (99)	3/4	3 <sup>3</sup> /16 (81)

Model	Part	Description	Weight
Number	Number		Ibs. (kg)
RB-122-E	144676	Low water cut-off	1.7 (.78)









## Low Water Cut-Offs – Electronic For Hot Water Boilers

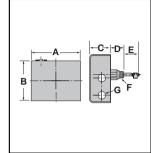
#### RB-120 Low Water Cut-Offs



- For residential and (where codes allow) commercial applications
- Electro-mechanical operation
- Automatic reset feature resumes operation after a power outage when water is on probe
- No blow down required
- 6,000 ohms probe sensitivity
- Maximum ambient temperature 120°F (49°C)
- Maximum water temperature 250°F (121°C)
- Maximum water pressure 160 psi (11.2 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>)







#### **Electrical Ratings**

Voltage	Power Consumption	Load Switching
120 VAC	15 VA	5.8 A at 120 VAC

#### Dimensions, in. (mm)

A	В	С	D	E	F	G NPT
6³⁄/₃ (162)	5 <sup>1</sup> ⁄/ <sub>8</sub> (130)	2 <sup>9</sup> /16 (65)	15⁄/8 (41)	1¾ (35)	<sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (20)	<sup>7</sup> /8

Model	Part	Description	Weight
Number	Number		Ibs. (kg)
RB-120	144675	Low water cut-off	3.8 (1.7)



### Low Water Cut-Offs – Electronic Combination Low Water Cut-Off/Pump Controllers for Steam Boilers

## Series 150E



(U)

- Primary and secondary low water fuel cut-off protection and pump control for commercial and industrial steam boilers
- Motorized valve controller, low water cut-off, and alarm actuators for boilers, vessels and tanks
- Set points and differentials remain constant throughout pressure range
- Diagnostic features incorporated in the control include:
   High ambient temperature protection
  - Internal LEDs that indicate water position and condition
  - External LEDs that indicate control activity
- Replacement head assemblies available for Model 150 and 150S Series upgrade
- · Control unit can be mounted remotely from probes
- Adjustable 60-second burner-off time delays
- Adjustable 3/4" or 1-3/16" pump differentials
- 1 HP burner and pump relays
- NEMA 1 enclosure
- Maximum ambient temperature 135°F (57°C)
- Maximum operating pressure 150 psi (10.5 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>)
- Maximum operating temperature 366°F (185°C) at probes
- Manual reset models meet the requirements of **ASME Standard CSD-1.** If the control is in a low water condition when there is an interruption of power, the control will remain in a low water condition when power is restored. The reset button will need to be pressed when the water level is restored to a level above the probe to allow the burner to fire.
- 60,000 ohms probe sensitivity

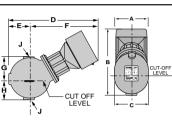
#### **Ordering Information**

Model	Part		Weight
Number	Number	Description	lbs. (kg.)
150E	171600	Combination low water	22.9 (10.4)
		cut-off/pump controller	
150E-M	171610	150E w/manual reset	22.9 (10.4)
157E	171620	150E w/water column	36.9 (16.7)
157E-M	171630	157E w/manual reset	36.9 (16.7)
157E-A	171622	157E w/alternate tappings	39.0 (17.5)
157E-R	171623	157E w/alternate tappings	39.0 (17.5)
157E-RM	171633	157E w/alternate tappings	39.0 (17.5)
157E-RL	171626	157E w/alternate tappings	39.0 (17.5)
157E-RLM	171636	157E w/alternate tappings	39.0 (17.5)

#### **Electrical Rating and Switch Ratings**





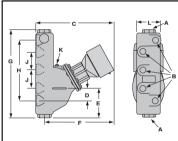


#### Series 150E Dimensions, in. (mm)

A	В	С	D	E
6 <sup>11</sup> /16 (169)	115⁄/₀ (286)	6 (152)	14 <sup>3</sup> ⁄16 (359)	35/16 (84)

F	G	Н	J NPT
10 <sup>7</sup> ⁄² (275)	4 <sup>1</sup> ∕‰ (105)	3 <sup>7</sup> /16 (87)	1





#### Series 157E Dimensions, in. (mm)

<b>A</b> NPT	B NPT	C	С		D		E
1	<sup>1</sup> /2	14 <sup>5</sup> ⁄16 (3	62)	2 <sup>5</sup> /16	(59)	4 <sup>1!</sup>	⁵⁄/₁₀ (125)
F	G	Н	J	l	<b>k</b> NPT	Г	L
12 <sup>5</sup> ⁄k (319)	16 (406)	11½ (292)	3½ (	(89)	3/4		5 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (149)

Supply	Probe	Full load (Amps)	Locked Rotor (Amps)	Pilot Duty (VA)	Motor (HP)
Voltage	Voltage	NO (NC), (VAC)	NO (NC), (VAC)	NO (NC), (VAC)	NO (NC), (VAC)
120 VAC	5 VAC	16 (5.8), 120	96 (34.8), 120	470 (290), 120	1 (1/4), 120
50/60Hz	Maximum	8 (4.9), 240	48 (17.4), 240	470 (290), 240	2 (1/2), 240

**Boiler Controls** 



# Low Water Cut-Offs – Mechanical For Steam Boilers

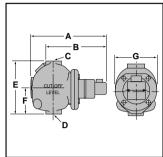
Series 61 Low Water Cut-Offs





- For residential and commercial low pressure steam boiler applications
- For boilers of any steaming capacity
- Adjustable BX outlet for easy installation
- Dual precision switches for dependable operation of the low water cut-off and alarm or electric water feeder
- Packless bellows
- 1" NPT equalizing pipes and blow down valve required
- Maximum steam pressure 20 psi (1.4 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>)





#### **Electrical Ratings**

		Motor Switch Rating (Amperes) 120 VDC .3 Amp, 240 VDC .15 Amp			
Voltage	Full Load	Locked Rotor	Pilot Duty		
120 VAC	7.4	44.4	125 VA at 120		
240 VAC	3.7	22.2	or 240 VAC		

#### Dimensions, in. (mm)

A	В	C NPT	D NPT	E	F	G
9 <sup>15</sup> /16 (252)	7 <sup>7</sup> /16 (189)	1	1	6½ (165)	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (79)	5 <sup>1</sup> ⁄⁄ <sub>8</sub> (130)

Model	Part	Description	Weight
Number	Number		Ibs. (kg)
61	140100	Low water cut-off	13.5 (6.1)



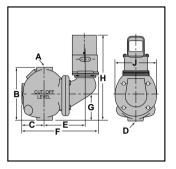
## Low Water Cut-Offs – Mechanical For Steam and Hot Water Boilers

#### Series 63 Low Water Cut-Offs



- For residential, commercial, and industrial applications
- Heavy duty
- Includes No. 2 switch
- Optional manual reset available
- Maximum boiler pressure 50 psi (3.5 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>)
- Use with TC-4 on hot water systems





#### **Electrical Ratings**

	Motor Switch R 120 VDC		
Voltage	Full Load	Locked Rotor	Pilot Duty
120 VAC	10.2	61.2	125 VA at
240 VAC	5.1	30.6	120 or 240 VAC 60 Hz

#### Dimensions, in. (mm)

<b>A</b> NPT	В	C	D NPT	E	F	G	Н	J
1	6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (165)	21/16 (65)	1	5 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>32</sub> (131)	9¾ (238)	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (79)	10½ (267)	5¼ (130)

Model Number	Part Number	Description	Weight Ibs. (kg)
63	142400	Low water cut-off	13.5 (6.1)
63-B	142700	63 w/ float block	15.0 (6.8)
63-BM	143300	63 w/float block & manual reset	15.0 (6.8)
63-M	143100	63 w/manual reset	14.0 (6.4)



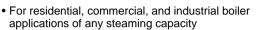
## Low Water Cut-Offs – Mechanical For Steam and Hot Water Boilers

(U)

< FM

Maggag

#### Series 64 Low Water Cut-Offs



- Heavy Duty
- Adjustable BX outlet for easy installation
- Dual precision switches for dependable operation of the low water cut-off and alarm or electric water feeder
- Packless bellows
- · Optional manual reset available
- 1" (25mm) NPT equalizing pipes required
- Maximum boiler pressure 50 psi (3.5 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>)
- Use with TC-4 on hot water systems

#### Dimensions, in. (mm)

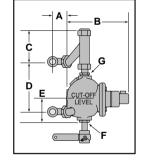
Α	В	С	D	E	F
		NPT			NPT
9 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> (252)	7 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>16</sub> (65)	1	6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (165)	3 <sup>1</sup> /8 (79)	1

#### Model 64-A Low Water Cut-Offs



Quick hook-up fittings provided for installation directly into gauge glass tappings





#### Dimensions, in. (mm)

A	В	С	D		E	F	G
			min.	max.		NPT	NPT
25/8 (66)	9 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> (252)	4½ (113)	6 <sup>7</sup> /8 (172)	13¾ (339)	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (79)	1	1

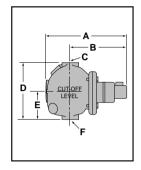
#### **Ordering Information**

Model Number	Part Number	Description	Weight Ibs. (kg)
64	143600	Low water cut-off	11.3 (5.1)
64-A	143700	64 w/quick hook-up fittings	18.3 (8.3)
64-B	143800	64 w/float block	11.5 (5.2)
64-M	144250	64 w/manual reset	12.5 (5.7)

#### **Electrical Ratings**

	Motor Switch Ra		
Voltage	Full Load	Locked Rotor	Pilot Duty
120 VAC	7.4	44.4	125 VA at 120
240 VAC	3.7	22.2	or 240 VAC





40

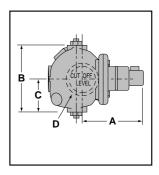


## Low Water Cut-Offs – Mechanical For Steam and Hot Water Boilers



- For residential, commercial, and industrial boiler applications of any steaming capacity
- Heavy duty
- Adjustable BX outlet for easy installation
- Dual precision switches for dependable operation of the low water cut-off and alarm or electric water feeder
- Packless bellows
- $\bullet$  2½" NPT side tapping provided for installation with close nipple
- Maximum boiler pressure 50 psi (3.5 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>)





#### **Electrical Ratings**

	Motor Switch Ra		
Voltage	Full Load	Locked Rotor	Pilot Duty
120 VAC	7.4	44.4	125 VA at 120
240 VAC	3.7	22.2	or 240 VAC

#### Dimensions, in. (mm)

Α	В	С	D
			NPT
6 <sup>7</sup> /8 (175)	6½ (165)	3 <sup>1</sup> ⁄/8 (79)	21/2

Model	Part	Description	Weight
Number	Number		Ibs. (kg)
764	144500	Low water cut-off	12.5 (5.7)



## Low Water Cut-Offs – Mechanical For Steam Boilers

Series 67 Low Water Cut-Offs

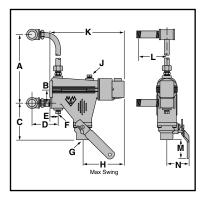


- · For boilers of any steaming capacity
- Quick hook-up fittings provided
- Lever-operated, full port ball valve for easy blow down
- · Adjustable BX outlet for easy installation
- Dual precision switches for dependable operation of the low water cut-off and alarm or electric water feeder
- Optional features

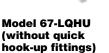
**Boiler Controls** 

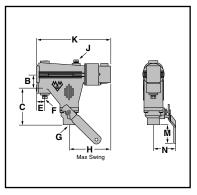
- Low voltage switches for self-generating millivolt circuits
- Manual reset switch
- Large float chamber
- Maximum steam pressure 20 psi (1.4 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>)











### **Electrical Ratings**

	Motor Switch Ra		
Voltage	Full Load	Locked Rotor	Pilot Duty
120 VAC	7.4	44.4	125 VA at 120
240 VAC	3.7	22.2	or 240 VAC

Dimensions. in. (mm)

			,										
	Α	В	C	D	E	F	G	Н	J	K	L	М	N
min.	max.					NPT	NPT		NPT				
6½(165	) 14 (356)	1¾ (45)	4¾ (121)	3 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (86)	1½ (29)	3/8	3⁄4	51⁄2 (140)	1⁄4	923/32 (247)	316 (90)	21/2 (64)	2 <sup>13</sup> ⁄16 (71)

Model Number	Part Number	Description	Weight Ibs. (kg)
67	149400	Low water cut-off	10 (4.5)
67-G	149600	67 for millivolt service	10 (4.5)
67-LQHU	149500	67 without quick hook-up fittings	8 (3.6)
67-M	149700	67 w/manual reset	10 (4.5)



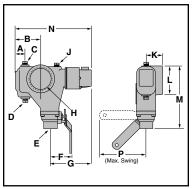
## Low Water Cut-Offs – Mechanical For Steam Boilers

Series 767 Low Water Cut-Offs



- For residential and commercial low pressure boiler applications
- For boilers of any steaming capacity
- $2\frac{1}{2}$ " NPT body tapping for side mounting on boilers
- Lever-operated, full port ball valve for easy blow down
- Adjustable BX outlet for easy installation
- Dual precision switches for dependable operation of the low water cut-off and alarm or electric water feeder
- Large float chamber
- Maximum steam pressure 20 psi (1.4 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>)





### **Electrical Ratings**

	Motor Switch Ra		
Voltage	Full Load	Locked Rotor	Pilot Duty
120 VAC	7.4	44.4	125 VA at 120
240 VAC	3.7	22.2	or 240 VAC

#### Dimensions, in. (mm)

Α	В	C NPT	D NPT	E NPT	F	G	<b>H</b> NPT	J NPT	K	L	Μ	N	Р
15/32 (29.3)	3 <sup>13</sup> / <sub>32</sub> (186.5)	3/8	3/8	3⁄4	2 <sup>13</sup> ⁄16 (71)	5¾ (137)	<b>2</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	1/4	2 <sup>3</sup> ⁄ <sub>64</sub> (51.9)	35⁄8 (92)	8 <sup>5</sup> ⁄ <sub>32</sub> (207)	9 <sup>11</sup> ⁄ <sub>16</sub> (246.6)	5½ (140)

Model Part Number Number		Description	Weight Ibs. (kg)
767	153700	Low water cut-off	8.5 (3.9)



## Low Water Cut-Offs – Mechanical For Steam Boilers

Series 69 (UL) Built-in Low Water Cut-Offs





- For residential and commercial low pressure steam boiler applications
- For boilers of any steaming capacity
- For mounting in 21/2" NPT boiler side tappings
- Insertion lengths available in  $1\frac{3}{16} 4\frac{1}{8}$ " (30-105mm)
- Packless bellows
- Adjustable BX outlet for easy installation
- Dual precision switches for dependable operation of the low water cut-off and an alarm or electric water feeder
- Optional low voltage switches for self-generating millivolt circuits
- Maximum steam pressure 20 psi (1.4 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>)

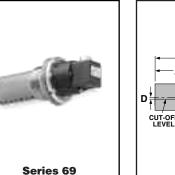
### **Electrical Ratings**

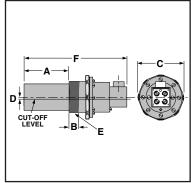
	Motor Switch Ra		
Voltage	Full Load	Locked Rotor	Pilot Duty
120 VAC	7.4	44.4	125 VA at 120
240 VAC	3.7	22.2	or 240 VAC

### Dimensions, in. (mm)

ŀ	ł	В	C	D	E	F
Model	Insertio Length				NPT	
69	41/8 (10	5)				
169	31/8 (79	9)				
269	21⁄4 (57	7) 1 (25)	41/8 (105)	1⁄8 (3)	2 <sup>1</sup> /2	9½ (241)
369	13/4 (4	5)				
469, 569	<b>1</b> <sup>3</sup> ⁄16 (30	))				

Model Number	Part Number	Description	Weight Ibs. (kg)
69	153900	Low water cut-off w/4 <sup>1</sup> /8" (105mm) insertion length	3.7 (1.7)
69-MV-P	155000	69 w/millivolt switch	4.0 (1.8)
169	155100	69 w/31⁄8" (79mm) insertion length	4.0 (1.8)
269	155200	69 w/2 <sup>1</sup> /4" (57mm) insertion length	4.0 (1.8)
369	155300	69 w/1¾ (45mm) insertion length	4.0 (1.8)
369-MV	155400	369 w/millivolt switch	4.0 (1.8)
469	155500	69 w/1 <sup>3</sup> /16" (30mm) insertion length	4.0 (1.8)
569	155700	469 w/1 $\frac{3}{16^{"}}$ (30mm) insertion length w/ $\frac{1}{4^{"}}$ NPT tapping	4.0 (1.8)







## Low Water Cut-Offs **Combination Low Water Cut-Off/Pump Controllers for Steam Boilers**

vith

MERCURY FREE Snap-Action Switches

Series 42S Low Water Cut-Off/Pump Controllers

· For residential, commercial, and industrial low and medium pressure steam boilers with a separate water column

(UL

- · For boilers of any steaming capacity
- Monel bellows provides corrosion resistance
- Single pole, single throw snap action switches
- Enclosed junction box protects switches
- Optional features
- Quick hook-up fittings
- Gauge glass connector
- Maximum pressure 50 psi (3.5 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>)

### **Electrical Ratings**

	Pump Circuit Ra		
Voltage	Full Load	Locked Rotor	Pilot Duty
120 VAC	7.4	44.4	345 VA at
240 VAC	3.7	22.2	120 or 240 VAC

Alarm Circuit Rating (Amperes)					
Voltage	Amps				
120 VAC	1				
240 VAC	1/2				

#### **Ordering Information**

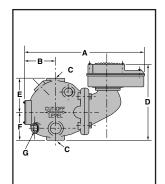
Model	Part	Description	Weight
Number	Number		Ibs. (kg)
42S	129302	Combination low water cut-off/ pump controller	15.5 (7.0)
42S-A	129702	42S w/quick hook-up fittings	21.3 (9.7)
42S-N	129802	42S w/glass connector	21.3 (9.7)

### Dimensions, in. (mm)



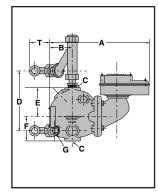
MODEL 42S-N

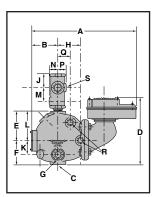






SERIES 42S





Model	A		В	C NPT		D		E	F		<b>G</b> NPT
42S	12¼ (31	1)	2 <sup>9</sup> ⁄16 (65)	1		8% (225)	,	3 <sup>11</sup> ⁄16 (94)	31⁄8 (79	))	1/2
42S-A	12¼ (31	1)	2%16 (65)	1	7	7 <sup>1</sup> ⁄4 <b>-16</b> <sup>11</sup> ⁄16 (184-	347)	2¾ (45)	31/8 (79	))	1/2
42S-N	12¼ (31	1)	2 <sup>9</sup> ⁄16 (65)	1		8½ (225)		3 <sup>11</sup> ⁄16 (94)	31⁄8 (79	))	1/2
Model	H	J	К	L	M	N	Р	Q	<b>R</b> NPT	<b>s</b> NPT	T
42S-N	2 <sup>9</sup> ⁄16 (65)	21/16 (65	1¾ (45)	311/16 (94)	1 <sup>13</sup> ⁄16 (4	46) 1 <sup>1</sup> ⁄ <sub>16</sub> (27)	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> ⁄16 ( <b>2</b> 7)	1½ (38)	3⁄8	1⁄4	25/8 (67)



Maaaa

FM

## Low Water Cut-Offs – Mechanical For Steam Boilers

Series 150S (UL

- Low Water Cut-Off/Pump Controllers
- · For commercial and industrial low or high pressure boiler applications
- · For boilers of any steaming capacity
- Monel bellows provides corrosion resistance
- Snap action switches for high temperature service
  - 1 Single pole, single throw switch for pump control
- 1 Single pole, double throw switch for low water cut-off and alarm actuation
- Optional features
- Manual reset
  - 2 Single pole, single throw switches
  - 2 Single pole, double throw switches
  - Float block
  - BSPT threads
- Maximum pressure 150 psi (10.5 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>)
- For new electronic 150E Series see page 37

## Model 150S-MD

#### Maximum differential operation

- Prevents nuisance burner shutdowns in low pressure applications
- Maximum operating pressure 50 psi (3.5 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>)
- For additional information see page 48

### **Electrical Ratings**

	Pump Circuit Ra				
Voltage	Full Load	Locked Rotor	Pilot Duty		
120 VAC	7.4	44.4	345 VA at		
240 VAC	3.7	22.2	120 or 240 VAC		

### **Ordering Information**

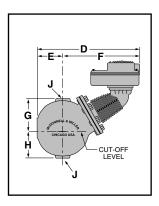
46

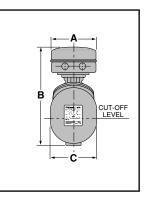
Model Number	Part Number	Description	Weight Ibs. (kg)
150S	171702	Combination low water cut-off/ pump controller	24.7 (11.2)
150S-B	171903	150S w/float block	24.7 (11.2)
150S-B-M	172104	150S-B w/manual reset	24.7 (11.2)
150S-BMD	172002	150S w/float block and max. dif.	24.7 (11.2)
150S-BM-MD	172201	150S-BMD w/manual reset	24.7 (11.2)
150S-MD	171802	150S w/maximum differential	24.7 (11.2)
150S-M	172702	150S w/manual reset	24.7 (11.2)
150S-M-MD	172802	150S-M w/maximum differential	24.7 (11.2)
158S	178402	150S w/2 SPDT switches	26.3 (11.9)
158S-M	178502	158S w/manual reset	27.3 (12.4)
159S	178802	150S w/2 SPST switches	26.0 (11.8)



with MERCURY FREE Snap-Action

Switches





Alarm Circuit Rating (Amperes)							
Voltage	Amps						
120 VAC	1						
240 VAC	1/2						

## Dimensions, in. (mm)

Α		В			C		D	
5% (149)		121/16 (316)		6 (152)			13¼ (337)	
E F		G		Н		J		
35/16 (84)	9 <sup>1</sup>	<sup>5</sup> ⁄16 <b>(252)</b>	4 <sup>1</sup> ⁄ <sub>8</sub> (105)		37/16 (87)		1 NPT	

**Boiler Controls** 





# Low Water Cut-Offs – Mechanical For Steam Boilers

(Uj`

Series 157S

- Low Water Cut-Off/Pump Controllers
- For residential, commercial and industrial low or high pressure boiler applications
- For boilers of any steaming capacity
- Monel bellows provides corrosion resistance
- Float chamber with integral water column provided
- Snap action for high temperature service
- 1 Single pole, single throw switch for pump control
  1 Single pole, double throw switch for low water
- cut-off and alarm actuation • Optional features
- Optional feature
   Manual reset
- Integral conductance probes for additional levels and greater operating differential-Model 157S-RBP-MD
- 1" or 1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" NPT equalizing tappings
- $1\!\!\!/ 2"$  or  $3\!\!\!/ 4"$  NPT tappings for gauge glass/tri-cock installations
- BSPT threads
- Maximum pressure 150 psi (10.5 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>)
- For new electronic 150E Series see page 37

## Model 157S-MD

#### Maximum differential operation

- Prevents nuisance burner shutdowns in low pressure applications
- Maximum operating pressure 50 psi (3.5 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>)
- For additional information see page 48

### **Electrical Ratings**

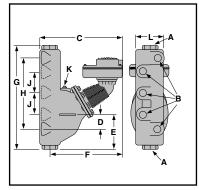
		nd Pump 1g (Amperes)			
Voltage	Full Load	Locked Rotor	Pilot Duty		
120 VAC	7.4	44.4	345 VA at		
240 VAC	3.7	22.2	120 or 240 VAC		

Alarm Circuit Rating (Amperes)					
Voltage	Amps				
120 VAC	1				
240 VAC	1/2				

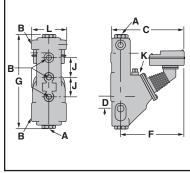
### Dimensions, in. (mm)

Model	A NPT	B NPT	C	D	E	F	G	Н	J	<b>K</b> NPT	L
157S	1	1/2	13¾ (339)	<b>2<sup>5</sup>⁄</b> 16 (59)	4 <sup>15</sup> ⁄16 (125)	11¾ (298)	16 (406)	11½ (292)	3½ (89)	3/4	5 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (149)
157S-A	<b>1</b> ¼	3/4	13 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (339)	2 <sup>5</sup> /16 (59)	4 <sup>15</sup> /16 (125)	11 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> (298)	16 (406)	11½ (292)	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (89)	3⁄4	5 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (149)
157S-R	1	1/2	13 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (339)	21/4 (57)	5 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (149)	11 <sup>3</sup> ⁄ <sub>4</sub> (298)	17 (432)	11½ (292)	3½ (89)	3⁄4	6 <sup>1</sup> ⁄ <sub>4</sub> (159)
157S-RL	<b>1</b> ¼	1/2	131/16 (345)	31⁄2 (89)	5 <sup>7</sup> ⁄/ <sub>8</sub> (149)	11¾ (298)	17 (432)	12¾ (324)	3½ (89)	3⁄4	6¼ (159)









## **Ordering Information**

Model Number	Part Number	Description	Weight Ibs. (kg)
157S	173502	150S low water cut-off w/water column	39.7 (18.0)
157S-MD	173603	157S w/maximum differential	39.7 (18.0)
157S-A	173702	157S w/alternate tappings	39.5 (17.9)
157S-A-M	173802	157S-A w/manual reset	39.5 (17.9)
157S-M	175402	157S w/manual reset	39.7 (18.0)
157S-M-MD	175412	157S-M w/maximum differential	39.7 (18.0)
157S-R	176220	157S w/alternate tappings	42.0 (19.0)
157S-R-M	177306	157S-R w/manual reset	42.0 (19.0)
157S-RBP-MD	176503	157S w/2 integral conductance probes	51.0 (23.1)
157S-RL	176902	157S w/alternate tappings	42.0 (19.0)
157S-RL-M	177006	157S-RL w/manual reset	42.0 (19.0)

47



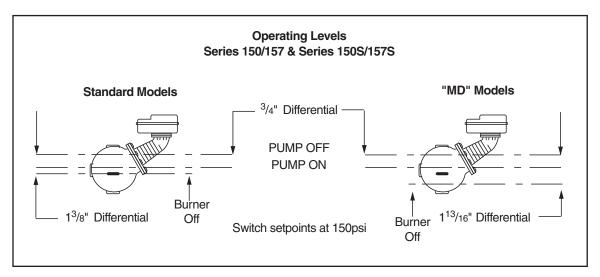
## **MD Model Setpoints**

The bellows on the 150 units are sensitive to pressure. At higher pressures the bellows is stiffer requiring more force to move it. At lower pressures the bellows is more pliable (less stiff) requiring less force to move it. Consequently, the on/off points tend to narrow at lower pressures. (Less distance between on and off).

Early versions of the 150 units with mercury bulb switches were able to be adjusted. These units had knurled adjustment screws that could be used to raise, lower or widen the setpoints. Although the available adjustment was small (usually  $\frac{1}{16}$ " to  $\frac{1}{6}$ " total), it was enough to compensate in the field for lower pressure systems.

Later versions of the 150 with mercury bulb switches and all snap switch units are not adjustable in the field. The 'MD' models were created to provide a 150 control with factory settings to compensate for the narrowing of setpoints on new and existing installations. On 'MD' models the distance between pump off and burner off is increased by approximately  $\frac{7}{16}$ ". Note that the pump on/off differential on both standard and 'MD' models is set at  $\frac{3}{4}$ ".

This larger differential is accomplished by lowering the burner off setpoint <sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>" below the casting line on 'MD' models when setting the burner on/off points at 150 psi. This compensates for the narrowing of the setpoints at lower operating pressures because the burner off point will move upward (closer to the casting line) at lower pressures.



# 🛠 ітт

## **Blow Down Piping**

### SERIES 150S, 150E AND SERIES 93/94 CONTROLS

Larger LWCO/Pump controller units are installed on equalizing lines. The piping must be full size and include cross connections where pipes change direction. Each control should include its own blow down piping and valves.

These controls should be blown down daily when installed on commercial/industrial boilers and weekly in residential applications. Regular blow down keeps the control free of sediment and ensures it operates properly.

When blowing down a control at pressure, the blow down valve should be opened slowly. The piping needs to be warmed up and stagnant water in the drain piping needs to be pushed out. Suddenly opening a blow down valve causes steam to condense, which creates water hammer. Crushed floats and damaged linkages can occur when water hammer occurs due to improper blow down piping.

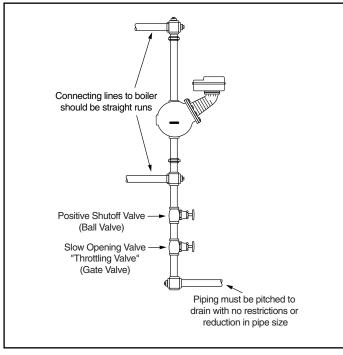
For these reasons, McDonnell & Miller recommends a dual valve blow-down system for each control.

## Proper Blow-down Procedure: (Using dual valve system)

- 1. With water in the boiler at its normal level, open "Positive Shut-off Ball Valve".
- 2. Open "Throttling Gate Valve" slowly until drain piping heats up and then open fully. Observe that the water level starts falling in the gauge glass.
- 3. Close "Throttling Gate Valve" after verifying that the pump contacts have closed and the burner contacts have opened thus shutting down the boiler.

**Note:** If this does not happen, immediately close all valves, turn off burner and correct the problem.

- 4. Close "Positive Shut-off Ball Valve".
- 5. Observe that the water level returns to its normal level before leaving site.



#### **Recommended Dual Valve Blow-Down Piping**



## Low Water Cut-Offs – Mechanical Combination Low Water Cut-Off/Pump Controllers for Steam Boilers

FM

Series 93

Low Water Cut-Off/Pump Controllers

- For commercial and industrial low or high pressure steam boilers
- Maintains consistent water level regardless of pressure

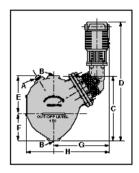
(UL

- · For boilers of any steaming capacity
- No. 5 Switch included
- Magnetic repulsion eliminates need for bellows
- Optional features
- -Manual reset

**Boiler** Controls

- 7B switch (135ohm proportional control signal) to maintain constant boiler water level
- 1" NPT connections
- Maximum pressure 150 psi (10.5 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>)





#### **Electrical Ratings**

345 VA at 120 or 240 VAC

#### Dimensions, in. (mm)

<b>A</b> NPT	B NPT	C	D	E	F	G	Н
3⁄4	1	101⁄16 (256)	18% (473)	5 <sup>1</sup> 32 (142)	4 <sup>15</sup> ⁄ <sub>32</sub> (113.5)	8% (225)	12½ (327)

Model Number	Part Number	Description	Weight Ibs. (kg)
93	162300	Combination low water cut-off/ pump controller w/No. 5 switch	35.0 (15.9)
93-M	162500	93 w/manual reset	35.0 (15.9)
93-7B	163000	93 w/No. 7B switch	35.5 (16.0)
93-7B-M	163100	93-7B W/manual reset	35.5 (16.0)



### Low Water Cut-Offs – Mechanical Combination Low Water Cut-Off/Pump Controllers for Steam Boilers

FM

Series 193

Low Water Cut-Off/Pump Controllers

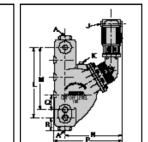
(U)

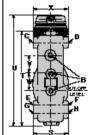
- For commercial and industrial low or high pressure steam boilers
- Maintains consistent water level regardless of pressure
- Water column with integral tappings for gauge glass and tri-cock installations
- · For boilers of any steaming capacity
- No. 5 Switch included
- Magnetic repulsion eliminates need for bellows
- Optional features
- Manual reset
- 7B switch (135ohm proportional control signal) to maintain constant boiler water level
- 1" NPT connections
- Maximum pressure 150 psi (10.5 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>)

#### **Electrical Ratings**

345 VA at 120 or 240 VAC







#### Ordering Information

	er der nig internation							
	Mo Nur	del nber		Part mber	Desc	ription		Weight Ibs. (kg)
	193		16	3400		bination low w controller w/N		52.5 (23.8)
	193	-A	16	3500		v/alternate tap		52.5 (23.8)
	193	-A-7B	16	4500	193-	A w/No. 7B sw	itch	52.5 (23.8)
	193	-A-7BM	16	4600	193-	A-7B w/manua	l reset	52.5 (23.8)
	193	-A-M	16	4200	193-	A w/manual re	set	52.5 (23.8)
	193	-В	16	3600	193 v	v/alternate tap	pings	52.5 (23.8)
		-B-M		4300		B w/manual re		52.5 (23.8)
	193	-B-7B	16	4700		B w/No. 7B sw		52.5 (23.8)
	193			3900		v/alternate tap		52.5 (23.8)
		-D-7B				D w/No. 7B sw		52.5 (23.8)
	193					v/manual rese	52.5 (23.8)	
	193					v/No. 7B switc	52.5 (23.8)	
		-7BM		4525	193-7B w/manual reset 193-D w/manual reset			52.5 (23.8)
		-D-M		3902				52.5 (23.8)
	193	-G	16	4760	193	w/alternate tap	pings	52.5 (23.8)
Ε		F		G		Н	J	K
NP	Т	NPT		NP	Т	NPT	NPT	NPT
-		-		1/2		1/2	1/2	3/4
1/2		1/2	-			-	1/2	3⁄4
_		-		3/4		3⁄4	1/2	3⁄4
1		1/2		-		-	1/2	3⁄4
1	1			-		_	16	3/4

									1 5	02.0 (20.0)
Model	A NPT	B NPT	C NPT	D NPT	E NPT	F NPT	G NPT	H NPT	J NPT	K NPT
193	1	1/2	1/2	1/2	-	-	1/2	1/2	1/2	3⁄4
193-A	1	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	-	-	1/2	3⁄4
193-B	1¼	3⁄4	3⁄4	3⁄4	-	-	3⁄4	3⁄4	1/2	3⁄4
193-D	1	1/2	1	1/2	1	1/2	-	-	1/2	3⁄4
193-G	1	1/2	-	1/2	1	1/2	-	-	1/2	3⁄4
Model	L		М		N	Р		Q		R
193	12 <sup>3</sup> ⁄4 (3	24)	-	10 <sup>13</sup>	3⁄16 (274)	13 (33	0)	-	27	<b>%</b> (73)
193-A	_		11½ (292)		3⁄16 (274)	13 (33	0)	2¼ (57)		_
193-B	12 <sup>3</sup> ⁄4 (3	24)	-	10 <sup>13</sup>	3⁄16 (274)	13 (33	0)	-	27	<b>%</b> (73)
193-D	-		11½ (292)		3⁄16 (274)	13 (33	0)	2¼ (57)		_
193-G	-		11½ (292)	10 <sup>13</sup>	3⁄16 (274)	13 (33	0)	2¼ (57)		-
Model	S		Т		U	V		W		X
193	6 <sup>3</sup> ⁄ <sub>4</sub> (17	1.4)	17½ (445)	20	½ (521)	3½ (89	9)	3½ (89)	6	(152)
193-A	6 <sup>3</sup> ⁄4 (17	1.4)	17½ (445)	20	½ (521)	3½ (89	9)	3½ (89)	6	(152)
193-B	6¾ (17	1.4)	17½ (445)		½ (521)	3½ (89	9)	3½ (89)	6	(152)
193-D	6¾ (17		17½ (445)	20	½ (521)	3½ (89		3½ (89)	6	(152)
193-G	6¾ (17	1.4)	17½ (445)	20	½ (521)	3½ (89	9)	3½ (89)	6	(152)



### Low Water Cut-Offs – Mechanical **Combination Low Water Cut-Off/Pump Controllers for Steam Boilers** (UL)

FM

Series 94

Low Water Cut-Off/Pump Controllers

- · For commercial and industrial low or high pressure steam boilers
- · Maintains consistent water level regardless of pressure
- · For boilers of any steaming capacity
- No. 5 Switch included
- Magnetic repulsion eliminates need for bellows
- Optional features - Manual reset

**Boiler** Controls

- 7B switch (135ohm proportional control signal) to maintain constant boiler water level
  - BSPT threads
- 1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" NPT connections
- Maximum pressure 250 psi (17.6 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>)
- Ten bolt flange

#### **Electrical Ratings**

345 VA at 120 or 240 VAC

#### **Ordering Information**

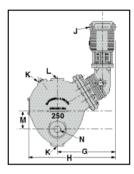
Model Number	Part Number	Description	Weight Ibs. (kg)
94	165200	Combination low water cut-off/ pump controller w/No. 5 switch	52.5 (23.8)
94-A	165500	94 w/alternate tappings	50.3 (22.8)
94-AM	165800	94-A w/manual reset	50.3 (22.8)
94-A-7B	165700	94-AM w/No. 7B switch	52.5 (23.8)
94-M	165900	94 w/manual reset	52.5 (23.8)
94-7B	166300	94 w/No. 7B switch	52.0 (23.6)

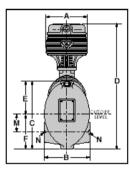
Model	A	В	C	D
94	6 (152)	7 (178)	10% (268)	18 <sup>13</sup> ⁄16 (478)
94-A	6 (152)	7 (178)	101/16 (268)	18 <sup>13</sup> ⁄16 (478)

Model	E	F	G	Н
94	5½ (149)	4 <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub> (119)	8¾ (222)	12 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> (328.6)
94-A	5 <sup>7</sup> ⁄ <sub>8</sub> (149)	4 <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub> (119)	8 <sup>3</sup> ⁄4 (222)	12 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> (328.6)

Model	J	<b>k</b> NPT	L NPT	М	N
94	½ (15)	1¼	<b>1</b> ¼	-	-
94-A	½ (15)	1¼	<b>1</b> <sup>1</sup> ⁄4	2 <sup>1</sup> ⁄ <sub>16</sub> (52)	1¼ (32)









## Low Water Cut-Offs – Mechanical Combination Low Water Cut-Off/Pump Controllers for Steam Boilers

FM

Series 194

Low Water Cut-Off/Pump Controllers

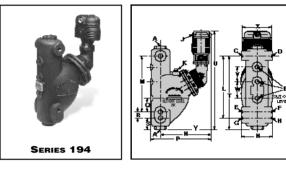
- For commercial, and industrial low or high pressure steam boilers
- Maintains consistent water level regardless of pressure

(Uı

- · For boilers of any steaming capacity
- Water column with integral tappings for gauge glass and tri-cock installations
- No. 5 Switch included
- Magnetic repulsion eliminates need for bellows
- Optional features
  - Manual reset
  - -7B switch proportional 0-135 ohm control to maintain constant boiler water level
- 1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" NPT connections
- Maximum pressure 250 psi (17.6 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>)
- Ten bolt flange

#### **Electrical Ratings**

345 VA at 120 or 240 VAC



#### **Ordering Information**

Model Number	Part Number	Description	Weight Ibs. (kg)
194	166600	Combination low water cut-off/ pump controller w/Series 5 switch	72.0 (32.7)
194-A	166700	194 w/alternate tappings	72.0 (32.7)
194-A-7B	167100	194-A w/Series 7B switch	72.0 (32.7)
194-M	166900	194 w/manual reset	72.0 (32.7)
194-7B	167200	194 w/Series 7B switch	72.0 (32.7)
194-7BM	167300	194-7B w/manual reset	72.0 (32.7)
194-B	166701	194 w/alternate tappings	72.0 (32.7

Model	A NPT	B NPT	C NPT	D NPT	E NPT	F NPT	G NPT	H NPT	J NPT	<b>k</b> NPT
194	1¼	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	1/2	_	_	1/2	3⁄4
194-A	1¼	1/2	1/2	1/2	-	-	1/2	1/2	1/2	3⁄4
194-B	1¼	3⁄4	3⁄4	3⁄4	-	-	3⁄4	3/4	1/2	3⁄4

Model	L	М	N	Р	Q	R	S
194	-	115⁄% (295)	6¾ (171.4)	13 <sup>1</sup> ⁄16 (332)	2 <sup>13</sup> ⁄16 (71)	1¼ (32)	2¾ (60)
194-A	121⁄8 (327)	-	6¾ (171.4)	13 <sup>1</sup> ⁄16 (332)	2 <sup>13</sup> ⁄16 (71)	1¼ (32)	2¾ (60)
194-B	121⁄8 (327)	-	6¾ (171.4)	13¼í (332)	2 <sup>13</sup> ⁄16 (71)	1¼ (32)	2¾ (60)

Model	Т	U	V	W	Х	Y
194	17¼ (438)	20½ (521)	3 (76)	3 (76)	6 (152)	10 <sup>13</sup> ⁄16 (274)
194-A	17¼ (438)	20½ (521)	3 (76)	3 (76)	6 (152)	10 <sup>13</sup> ⁄16 (274)
194-B	17¼ (438)	20½ (521)	3 (76)	3 (76)	6 (152)	10 <sup>13</sup> ⁄16 (274)



## Water Feeders – Electric

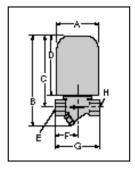
#### Series WF Uni-Match<sup>®</sup> Electric Water Feeders

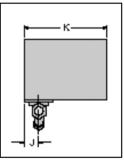


(UL)

- For low pressure steam boilers with cold water feed
- Slide switch allows the timing cycle to be matched to that of the boiler size and operation
- Electronic operation provides consistent, accurate cycleto-cycle repeatability
- Universal design simplifies selection and reduces stock
- Can be used with mechanical or electronic low water cut-off controls
- Manual feed button
- Includes <sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> NPT thread x <sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" (13mm) tubing adapters for quick installation with <sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" (13mm) copper tubing
- · Easy to clean strainer
- Maximum water pressure 150 psi (10.5 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>)
- Maximum boiler pressure 15 psi (1 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>)
- Maximum water temperature 120°F (49°C)
- Maximum ambient temperature 100°F (38°C)
- Maximum power consumption (during water feed only) – 15 VA at 24 VAC
- 20 VA at 120 VAC (50 or 60 Hz)







#### Dimensions, in. (mm)

A	В	C	D	E NPT	F	G	H NPT	J	K
21/8 (73)	6¼ (159)	41/8 (124)	4¼ (108)	3/8	1 <sup>17</sup> ⁄ <sub>32</sub> (39)	3 <sup>1</sup> ⁄16 (78)	3⁄8	1 <sup>1</sup> ⁄ <sub>32</sub> (26)	5 <sup>13</sup> ⁄16 (148)

Model	Part	Description	Weight
Number	Number		Ibs. (kg)
WF-2-U-24	169550	Electric Water Feeder, 24V	2.8 (1.3)
WF-2-U-120	169560	Electric Water Feeder, 120V	2.8 (1.3)

## Water Feeders – Electric

#### Series 101-A ( Electric Water Feeders



- For low pressure steam boilers with cold water feed
- · Eliminates necessity to manually add water to the boiler

(U)`

- Can be used with mechanical or electronic low water cut-off controls
- Quick-change replaceable cartridge valve and strainer
- Manual feed button
- Model 101-A features a 120 VAC solenoid
- Model 101-A-24 features a 24 VAC solenoid and a separate 50VA transformer
- Maximum water supply pressure 150 psi (10.5 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>)
- Maximum boiler pressure 25 psi (1.8 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>)
- Maximum inlet water temperature 120°F (49°C)
- Maximum power consumption
  - 40 VA at 24 VAC
  - 40 VA at 120 VAC

#### **Flow Data**

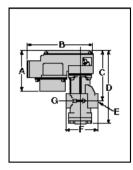
Pressure Differential psi (kg/cm²)	Flow Rate gpm (lpm)
5 (.4)	1.4 (5.3)
10 (.7)	1.7 (6.4)
20 (1.4)	2.1 (7.9)
40 (2.8)	2.9 (11.0)
60 (4.2)	3.4 (12.9)
80 (5.6)	4.0 (15.1)

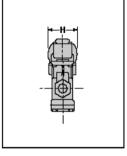
#### Dimensions, in. (mm)

A	В	C	D	E NPT	F	<b>G</b> NPT	н
4 <sup>1</sup> ⁄16 (103)	61⁄8 (175)	5½ (130)	7 <sup>%</sup> 16 ( <b>192</b> )	1/2	35⁄16	1/2	3 (76)

Model	Part	Description	Weight
Number	Number		Ibs. (kg)
101A	169400	Electric water feeder, 120V	2.8 (1.3)
101A-24V	169500	Electric water feeder, 24V	2.8 (1.3)











## Water Feeders – Mechanical

Series 47/47-2

Mechanical Water Feeders/Low Water Cut-Offs

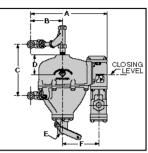
- For steam and hot water boilers with cold water feed
- Continuous maintenance of **minimum safe water level**, independent of electrical service
- Proportional feed action
- Quick hook-up fittings provided
- Quick-change replaceable cartridge valve and strainer
- Optional features
  - No. 2 switch
  - Manual reset
- Model 47 can be field upgraded with a No. 2 switch to add low water cut-off function
- Maximum water supply pressure 150 psi (10.5 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>)
- Maximum inlet water temperature 120°F (49°C)
- Maximum boiler pressure 25 psi (1.8 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>)

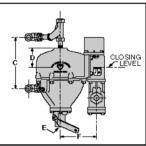


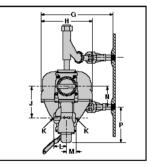
Series 47

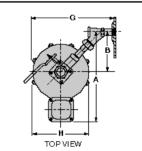


Series 47-2









#### **Electrical Ratings**

	Motor Switch	Rating (Amperes)	
Voltage	Full Load	Locked Rotor	Pilot Duty
120 VAC	10.2	61.2	125 VA at 120 or 240 VAC
240 VAC	5.1	30.6	60 Hz

A	В	C	D	E NPT	F	G
11½ (302)	5¼ (133)	7¾ (187) min. 14 (356) max.	25⁄ (67)	3⁄4	5¼ (130)	10% (270)
Н	J	<b>K</b> NPT	L	М	N	Р
75/16 (186)	4% (117)	1/2	1 <sup>29</sup> ⁄ <sub>32</sub> (58.4)	1 <sup>13</sup> ⁄ <sub>32</sub> (35.7)	3 (76)	55/16 (135)

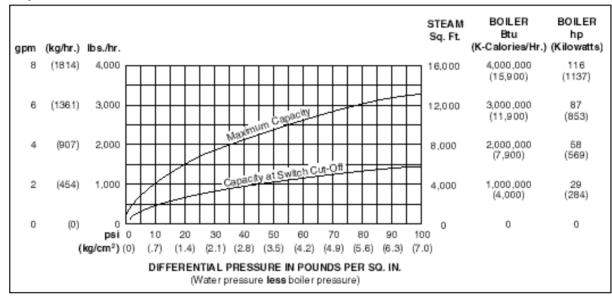


## Water Feeders – Mechanical

#### Series 47 (continued)

Mechanical Water Feeders

Capacities



Model Number	Part Number	Description	Weight Ibs. (kg)
47	132700	Mechanical water feeder	27.5 (12.5)
47-2	132800	47 w/No. 2 switch	28.5 (13.0)
47-2-M	132900	47-2 w/manual reset	28.5 (13.0)
47-X	133400	47 w/o quick hook-up fittings	25.0 (11.4)
47-2X	176212	47-2 w/o quick hook-up fittings	26.0 (11.8)



## Water Feeders – Mechanical

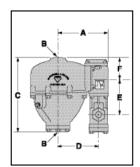


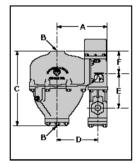
- For steam and hot water boilers with cold water feed
- Continuous maintenance of **minimum safe water level**, independent of electrical service
- Proportional feed action
- Quick-change replaceable cartridge valve and strainer
- Quiet, durable operation
- Isolated feed valve minimizes lime and scale build-up
- · Optional features
  - No. 2 switch
  - Manual reset
- Model 247 can be field upgraded with a No. 2 switch to add low water cut-off function
- Maximum water supply pressure 150 psi (10.5 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>)
- Maximum inlet water temperature 120°F (49°C)
- Maximum vessel pressure 30 psi (2.1 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>)

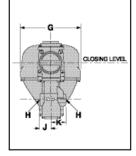


Series 247









#### **Electrical Ratings**

	Motor Switch	Rating (Amperes)	
Voltage	Full Load	Locked Rotor	Pilot Duty
120 VAC	10.2	61.2	125 VA at 120 or 240 VAC
240 VAC	5.1	30.6	60 Hz

A	B NPT	C	D	E	F	G	H NPT	J	K
6½ (165)	1	91⁄8 (232)	5½ (130)	4% (117)	25⁄8 (67)	75⁄16 (186)	1/2	1 <sup>13</sup> ⁄ <sub>32</sub> (35.7)	1 <sup>29</sup> ⁄ <sub>32</sub> (48.4)

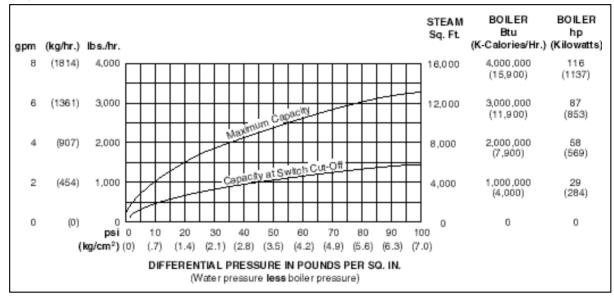


## Water Feeders – Mechanical

#### Series 247 (continued)

**Mechanical Water Feeders** 

#### Capacities



Model Number	Part Number	Description	Weight Ibs. (kg)
247	133700	Mechanical water feeder	22.0 (10.0)
247-2	133800	247 w/No. 2 switch	22.5 (10.2)
247-2-M	133900	247-2 w/manual reset	22.5 (10.2)



## Water Feeders – Mechanical



#### Mechanical Water Feeders/Low Water Cut-Offs

- For low pressure steam and hot water boilers larger than 5,000 sq. ft. (465m²) capacity with **cold water feed**
- Quick-change replaceable cartridge valve and strainer
- Optional features
  - No. 2 switch
  - Manual reset
  - Float block
- Proportional feed action
- Model 51 can be field upgraded with a No. 2 switch to add low water cut-off function
- Maximum water supply pressure 150 psi (10.5 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>)
- Maximum inlet water temperature 120°F (49°C)
- Maximum vessel pressure 35 psi (2.5 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>)

#### **Electrical Ratings**

	Motor Switch	Rating (Amperes)	
Voltage	Full Load	Locked Rotor	Pilot Duty
120 VAC	10.2	61.2	125 VA at 120 or 240 VAC
240 VAC	5.1	30.6	60 Hz

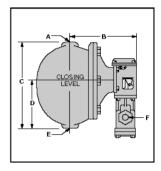
#### Dimensions, in. (mm)

A	В	C	D	E	F
NPT				NPT	NPT
1	8 (203)	10¾ (264)	5 <sup>3</sup> ⁄ <sub>4</sub> (146)	1	3⁄4

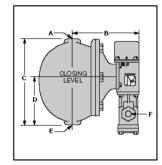
#### **Ordering Information**

Model Number	Part Number	Description	Weight Ibs. (kg)
51	134700	Mechanical water feeder	35.3 (16.0)
51-B	134800	51 w/float block	38.5 (17.5)
51-B-2	135400	51-B w/Series 2 switch	38.3 (17.4)
51-B-2-M	135500	51-B-2 w/manual reset	38.3 (17.4)
51-2	135000	51 w/Series 2 switch	35.8 (16.2)
51-2-M	135200	51-2 w/manual reset	35.7 (16.2)

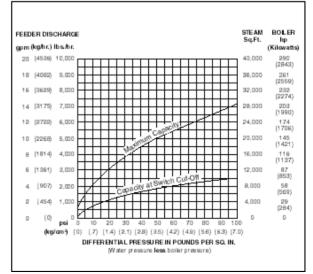








#### Capacities



#### 60



## Water Feeders – Mechanical

Series 51-S/51-S-2

- For high capacity [up to 35,000 sq. ft. (3250m<sup>2</sup>)] low pressure steam and hot water boilers with **cold water feed**
- Optional features
  - No. 2 switch
  - Manual reset
  - Float block
- Proportional feed action
- Maximum water supply pressure 100 psi (7 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>)
- Maximum inlet water temperature 120°F (49°C)
- Maximum vessel pressure 35 psi (2.5 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>)

#### **Electrical Ratings**

	Motor Switch	Rating (Amperes)	
Voltage	Full Load	Locked Rotor	Pilot Duty
120 VAC	10.2	61.2	125 VA at 120 or 240 VAC
240 VAC	5.1	30.6	60 Hz

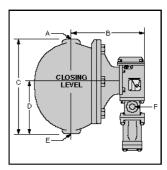
#### Dimensions, in. (mm)

A	В	C	D	E	F
NPT				NPT	NPT
1	81/8 (203)	10¾ (264)	5¾ (146)	1	3⁄4

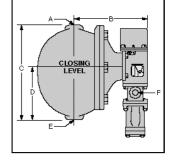
#### **Ordering Information**

Model Number	Part Number	Description	Weight Ibs. (kg)
51-S	135600	Mechanical water feeder	36.5 (16.6)
51-S-2	135900	51-S w/No. 2 switch	37.3 (16.9)
51-S-2-M	136000	51-S-2 w/manual reset	37.3 (16.9)
51-SB	135700	51-S w/float block	41.8 (19.0)
51-SB-2	136300	51-SB w/No. 2 switch	41.8 (19.0)
51-SB-2-M	136100	51-SB-2 w/manual reset	43.7 (19.8)

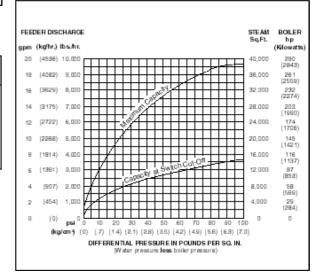








#### Capacities





## Water Feeders – Mechanical

Series 53/53-2 (1) (1) Mechanical Water Feeders/Low Water Cut-Offs

- For low pressure steam and hot water boilers larger than 5,000 sq. ft. (465m<sup>2</sup>) with hot or cold water feed
- Optional features
  - No. 2 switch
  - Manual reset
  - Float block
- Proportional feed action
- Model 53 can be field upgraded with a No. 2 switch to add low water cut-off function
- Maximum water supply pressure 150 psi (10.5 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>)
- Maximum inlet water temperature 120°F (49°C)
- Maximum vessel pressure 75 psi (5.3 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>)

### **Electrical Ratings**

	Motor Switch	Rating (Amperes)	
Voltage	Full Load	Locked Rotor	Pilot Duty
120 VAC	10.2	61.2	125 VA at 120 or 240 VAC
240 VAC	5.1	30.6	60 Hz

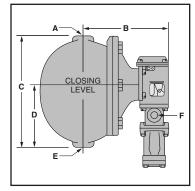
### Dimensions, in. (mm)

Α	В	C	D	E	F
NPT				NPT	NPT
1	8 <sup>1</sup> ⁄8 (206)	10¾ (264)	5¾ (146)	1	3⁄4

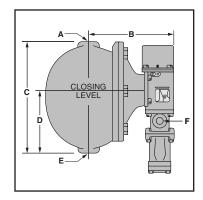
#### **Ordering Information**

Model Number	Part Number	Description	Weight Ibs. (kg)
53	136900	Mechanical water feeder	38.0 (17.2)
53-B	137400	53 w/float block	42.0 (19.0)
53-B-2	137500	53-B w/No. 2 switch	42.0 (19.0)
53-B-2-M	137600	53-B w/No. 2 switch & manual reset	42.0 (19.0)
53-2	137100	53 w/No. 2 switch	38.5 (17.5)
53-2-M	137200	53-2 w/manual reset	38.5 (17.5)

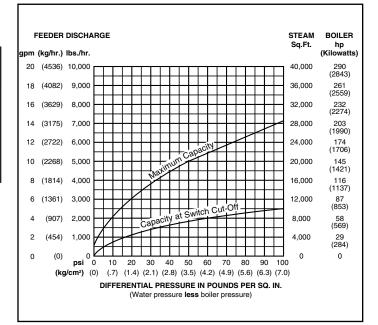








### Capacities





## **Make-Up Water Feeders**

In boiler feed systems with higher pressures, a make-up feeder is usually provided on the condensate receiver. It adds water to the receiver when necessary so there is always an adequate supply for boiler demand.

ITT McDonnell & Miller Make-up feeders provide large feeding capacity. Unless otherwise stated, valves and seats are of stainless steel and protected by a large integral strainer. Positive alignment of the valve is assured by cam & roller, straight thrust action. These feeders can be used for many other liquid control applications such as:

- Pharmaceutical
- Laboratory
- Industrial
- Distillation equipment
- Receiver tanks
- Evaporative coolers
- Humidifiers
- Aquariums
- Steam baths
- Wet and dry hygrometers

#### Water Feeding Capacity lbs./hr. (kg/hr.)

Model		City V	sure, O psi (kg,	O psi (kg/cm²)					
Number	10 (.7)	20 (1.4)	30 (2.1)	40 (2.8)	50 (3.5)	60 (4.1)	70 (4.8)	80 (5.5)	90 (6.2)
25-A	3100 (1406)	4500 (2041)	5600 (2540)	6550 (2971)	7400 (3357)	8150 (3697)	8800 (3992)	9400 (4264)	10200 (4627)
21 & 221	4100 (1860)	6000 (2722)	7500 (3402)	8600 (3901)	9600 (4355)	10500 (4763)	11300 (5126)	12000 (5443)	13200 (5988)
847	1000 (454)	1500 (680)	1800 (816)	2100 (953)	2400 (1089)	2600 (1179)	2800 (1270)	3000 (1361)	3300 (1497)
851	2000 (907)	3000 (1361)	3700 (1678)	4300 (1850)	4800 (2177)	_	_	_	_
851-S	3000 (1361)	4000 (1814)	5000 (2268)	6200 (2812)		_		_	—
551-S	2500 (1134)	3600 (1633)	4500 (2041)	5200 (2359)	5800 (2631)	6500 (2948)	7000 (3175)	7600 (3447)	8800 (3992)



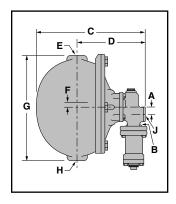
## Water Feeders – Make-Up

### Series 25-A Make-Up Water Feeder



- For boiler receiver tanks
- Float operated
- Proportional feed action
- · Soft seat provides positive seal
- Seal between float chamber and valve chamber is not a positive seal
- Maximum water supply pressure 100 psi (7 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>)
- Maximum inlet water temperature 120°F (49°C)
- Maximum vessel pressure 35 psi (2.5 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>)





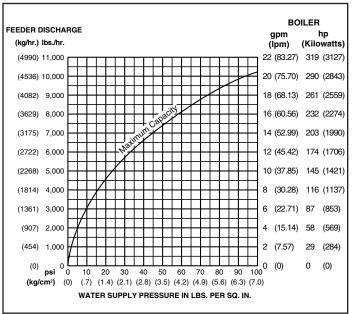
#### Dimensions, in. (mm)

ſ	Α	В	C	D	E	F	G	Н	J
		NPT			NPT			NPT	NPT
	<sup>13</sup> ⁄16 (21)	3⁄4	12¼ (311)	8½ (206)	1	½ (12.7)	10¾ (264)	1	3⁄4

#### **Ordering Information**

Model	Part	Description	Weight
Number	Number		Ibs. (kg)
25-A	126800	Make-up water feeder	37.5 (17)
25-AB	126900	25-A w/float block	41.8 (19)

### Capacities



## Water Feeders – Make-Up

#### Series 21 Make-Up Water Feeder

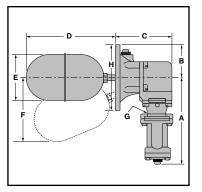
ITT



- For boiler receiver tanks
- · Direct mounting eliminates need for equalizing connections
- Proportional feed action
- Mounting Flange six 7/16" (11.1mm) bolt holes on a 53/4" (146mm) bolt circle
- · Soft seat provides positive seal
- Maximum water supply pressure 150 psi (10.5 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>)
- Maximum inlet water temperature 120°F (49°C)
- Maximum vessel pressure 35 psi (2.5 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>)

#### Dimensions, in. (mm)





Α	В	C	D	E	F	G	Н						
						NPT							
8½ (216)	3 <sup>5</sup> ⁄16 (84)	5 <sup>5</sup> ⁄ <sub>8</sub> (143)	8 <sup>13</sup> ⁄16 (224)	4¾ (121)	6¼ (159)	3⁄4	7¾ (186)						

### Series 221 **Make-Up Water Feeder**

- For boiler receiver tanks
- · Direct mounting eliminates need for equalizing connections
- Proportional feed action
- Mounting Flange six 17/22" (13.5mm) bolt holes on a 81/2" (216mm) bolt circle
- · Soft seat provides positive seal
- Maximum water supply pressure 150 psi (10.5 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>)
- Maximum inlet water temperature 120°F (49°C)
- Maximum vessel pressure 35 psi (2.5 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>)

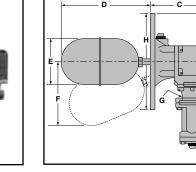
#### Dimensions, in. (mm)

Α	В	C	D	E	F	G	Н
						NPT	
8½ (216)	4 <sup>11</sup> ⁄16 (84)	55⁄% (143)	8 <sup>13</sup> ⁄16 (224)	4¾ (121)	6¼ (159)	<sup>3</sup> ⁄ <sub>4</sub> (20)	9½ (241)

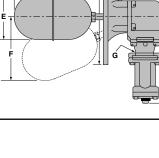
#### Capacities

		во	ILER
(kg/hr.) lbs./hr.	CAPACITY CURVE	gpm (lpm)	hp (Kilowatts)
(7258) 16,000 (6804) 15,000 (5897) 13,000 (5483) 12,000 (4990) 11,000 (4536) 10,000 (4536) 10,000 (4536) 10,000 (46382) 9,000 (3629) 9,000 (3629) 9,000 (375) 7,000 (2722) 6,000 (2722) 6,000 (2722) 6,000 (2722) 6,000 (1361) 3,000 (907) 2,000 (1361) 3,000 (907) 2,000 (454) 1,000 (0) 0 (0) 0 (0) 0 (kg/cm <sup>2</sup> ) (C			464 (4549) 435 (4264) 406 (3980) 377 (3696) 348 (3411) 319 (3127) 290 (2843) 261 (2559) 232 (2274) 203 (1990) 174 (1706) 145 (1421) 116 (1137) 87 (853) 28 (569) 29 (284) 0 (0)
	WATER SUPPLY PRESSURE IN LBS. PER SQ. IN.		

Model	Part	Description	Weight
Number	Number		Ibs. (kg)
21	126400	Make-up water feeder	15.3 (6.9)
221	126600	Make-up water feeder	21.3 (9.7)









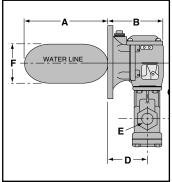
## Water Feeders – Make-Up

## Series 847 Make-Up Water Feeder



- · For receiver tanks in commercial or industrial applications
- Mounts directly on the receiver, eliminating need for equalizing connections
- Quick-change replaceable cartridge valve and strainer
- Proportional feed action
- Mounting Flange six <sup>7</sup>/<sub>16</sub>" (11.1mm) bolt holes on a 5<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" (146mm) bolt circle
- Optional features
- No. 2 switch
- Alternate valve orientation
- Maximum supply pressure 150 psi (10.5 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>)
- Maximum inlet water temperature 120°F (49°C)
- Maximum receiver pressure 25 psi (1.8 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>)





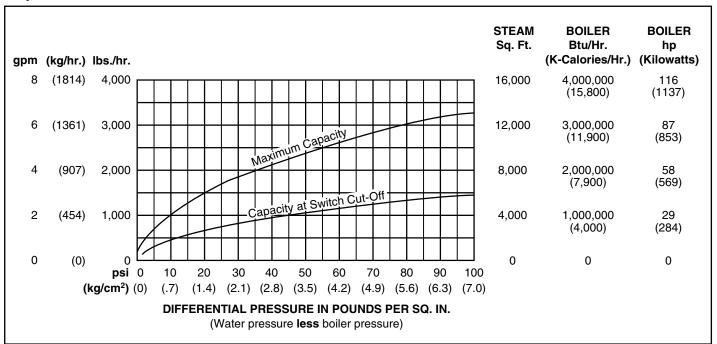
#### Dimensions, in. (mm)

A	В	C	D	E NPT	F
7 <sup>5</sup> ⁄16 (186)	415/16 (125)	45⁄8 (117)	31/16 (90)	1⁄2	31/16 (87)

### **Ordering Information**

•••••							
Model Number	Part Number	Description	Weight Ibs. (kg)				
847	134300	Make-up water feeder	11 (5.0)				
847-C	134350	847 w/alternate valve orientation	12 (5.4)				
847-C-2	134400	847-C w/No. 2 switch	12 (5.4)				

#### Capacities





## Water Feeders – Make-Up

### Series 851 Make-Up Water Feeder



- For receiver tanks in commercial or industrial applications
- Mounts directly on the receiver, eliminating need for equalizing connections
- Quick-change replaceable cartridge valve and strainer
- Proportional feed action
- Mounting Flange six  $\frac{7}{16}$  (11.1mm) bolt holes on a  $5\frac{3}{4}$  (146mm) bolt circle
- Maximum water supply pressure 150 psi (10.5 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>)
- Maximum inlet water temperature 120°F (49°C)
- Maximum receiver pressure 35 psi (2.5 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>)

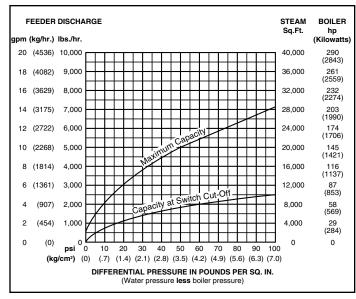
### Model 851-S Make-Up Water Feeder

- Extended float and rod assembly
- Wider operating range
- Maximum water supply pressure 100 psi (7 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>)
- Maximum inlet water temperature 120°F (49°C)
- Maximum receiver pressure 35 psi (2.5 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>)

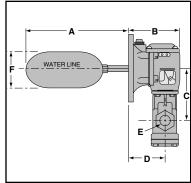
#### **Ordering Information**

Model	Part	Description	Weight
Number	Number		Ibs. (kg)
851	136700	Make-up water feeder	14 (6.4)
851-S	136800	851 w/extended float & rod assy.	16 (7.3)

#### **Capacities – Model 851**

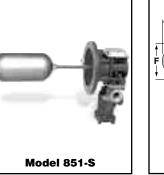


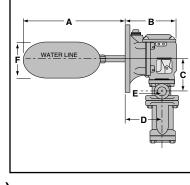




### Dimensions, in. (mm)

A B		C	D	E	F
				NPT	
11¾ (298)	4 <sup>15</sup> ⁄16 (125)	45 (117)	3 <sup>9</sup> /16 (90)	3/4	31/16 (87)

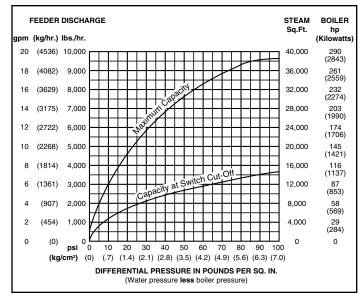




## Dimensions, in. (mm)

A	В	C	D	E NPT	F
12¾ (324)	4 <sup>15</sup> ⁄ <sub>16</sub> (125)	3 <sup>3</sup> ⁄16 (81)	31/16 (90)	3⁄4	31⁄16 (87)

### Capacities – Model 851-S





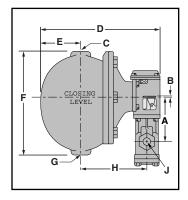
## Water Feeders – Make-Up

## Series 551-S Make-Up Water Feeder



- For applications where water is added to steam separators, receivers, tanks, or other vessels
- Proportional feed action
- Quick-change replaceable cartridge valve and strainer
- Optional features
   Float Block
- Maximum water supply pressure 75 psi (5.3 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>)
- Maximum inlet water temperature 120°F (49°C)
- Maximum vessel pressure 25 psi (1.8 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>)





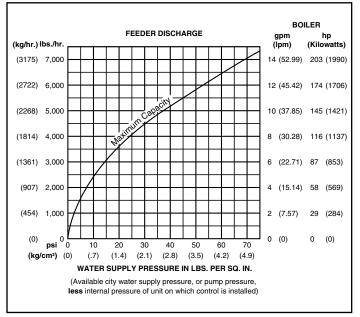
### Dimensions, in. (mm)

A	В	C NPT	D	E	F	G NPT	Н	<b>j</b> NPT
4% (117)	1⁄8 (3.2)	1	12¼ (311)	4 <sup>1</sup> ⁄ <sub>8</sub> (105)	10¾ (264)	1	6 <sup>11</sup> ⁄16 (170)	3⁄4

#### **Ordering Information**

Model	Part	Description	Weight
Number	Number		Ibs. (kg)
551-S	136400	Make-up water feeder	35.8 (16.2)
551-SB	136500	551-S w/float block	35.8 (16.2)

## Capacities





## Valves

#### Series 14-B Ball Type Blow Down Valve



- For McDonnell & Miller Series 47, 67 and 70B boiler control blow down valve replacement
- Full-ported ball action valve
- Teflon® seats provide bind free, leak tight ball movement
- Easy open handle keeps hands away from hot water and steam
- Gasket and mounting screws included
- Maximum pressure 30 psi (1.8 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>)
- See page 127 for blow-down information



**Ordering Information** 

Part

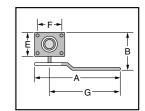
Number

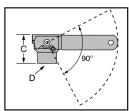
310447

Model

14-B

Number





Weight

lbs. (kg)

(.5)

1

#### Dimensions, in. (mm)

A	В	C	D NPT	E	F	G
6¾ (171.4)	4 (102)	21⁄4 (57)	3⁄4	21⁄2 (64)	21⁄2(64)	5¾ (146)

## Series TC-4



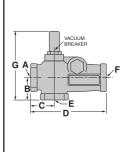
- For hot water boilers
- Simplifies ASME CSD-1A. code mandated testing of low water cut-offs by eliminating the need to drain the system
- Includes one upper and one lower valve for mounting at crosses in equalizing lines
- Restricts water flow when the low water cut-off's blow down valve is open
- Adjustable built-in vacuum breaker in upper valve provides rapid evacuation of water from the float chamber
- 1" NPT
- Maximum temperature 250°F (121°C)
- Maximum pressure 160 psi (11 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>)

#### Dimensions, in. (mm)

A NPT	В	C	D
1	1½ (38)	1½ (38)	5 (125)

E	F	G		
NPT	NPT	Upper	Lower	
1	1	5¼ (133)	31⁄16 (78)	







#### **Ordering Information**

Model Number	Part Number	Description	Wei Ibs.	
TC-4	195000	Test-N-Check Valves, set of 2	5.3	(.4)

Description

Blow down valve



## Valves

#### Series 250 Pressure Relief Valves



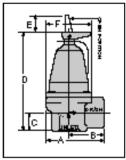
- For tanks and hydronic heating systems
- · Protects against over-pressure
- Minimizes hammering with flash steam
- Low differential pressure 3 psi (.21 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>) between opening and closing
- Meets ASME Pressure Vessel and Boiler Code, Section IV
- Sizes and material
   <sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" 1" NPT bronze body and seat
   2" NPT cast iron body, brass seat
- EPDM rubber diaphragm and seat disc
- Maximum temperature 250°F (121°C)
- Maximum operating pressure range 30 - 125 psig (2.1 - 8.8 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>)

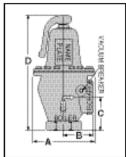


Series 250 3/4" - 1" (20-25mm) NPT



2" (50mm) NPT





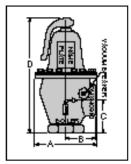
#### Dimensions, in. (mm)

2						
Size NPT	A	В	C	D	E	F
3⁄4	2% (65)	1½ (38)	<sup>3</sup> ⁄ <sub>4</sub> (20)	4%16 (116)	11/32 (26)	23/32 (53.2)
1	21/8 (73)	1¾ (45)	<sup>7</sup> ⁄ <sub>8</sub> (22)	4 <sup>15</sup> ⁄16 (125)	1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>32</sub> (26)	2 <sup>1</sup> ⁄ <sub>4</sub> (57)
2	6 (152)	21⁄8 (73)	3¼ (83)	11 (279)	_	_

#### Series 260 Pressure Relief Valves

- · For water tanks and hydronic heating systems
- Protects against over-pressure
- Minimizes hammering with flash steam
- Low differential pressure 3 psi (.21 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>) between opening and closing
- Meets ASME Pressure Vessel and Boiler Code, Section IV
- Sealed spring chamber prevents scale or sediment build-up around seal
- 11/2" NPT Inlet and 2" NPT Discharge
- Cast iron body, brass seat
- Maximum temperature 250°F (121°C)
- Maximum operating pressure range 30 - 50 psig (2.1 - 3.5 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>)





Size					
NPT	NPT				
Inlet	Outlet	A	В	C	D
1½	2	6 (152)	21⁄8 (73)	31⁄4 (83)	11 (279)



**Boiler Controls** 

#### **Series 250** Pressure Relief Valves

#### Performance

Model Number	Opening Pressure psig (kg/cm²)	ASME Rating BTUH (K-Calories)
250-3/4IN-15	15 (1)	515,000 (2,043)
250-3/4IN-30	30 (2.1)	790,000 (3,134)
250-3/4IN-36	36 (2.5)	900,000 (3,571)
250-3/4IN-40	40 (2.8)	973,000 (3,861)
250-3/4IN-45	45 (3.2)	1,065,000 (4,226)
250-3/4IN-50	50 (3.5)	1,160,000 (4,603)
250-3/4IN-60	60 (4.2)	1,252,000 (4,968)
250-3/4IN-75	75 (5.3)	1,615,000 (6,409)
250-3/4IN-100	100 (7)	2,075,000 (8,234)
250-3/4IN-125	125 (8.8)	2,535,000 (11,059)
250-1IN-15	15 (1)	770,000 (3,056)
250-1IN-30	30 (2.1)	1,170,000 (4,642)
250-1IN-36	36 (2.5)	1,330,000 (5,278)
250-1IN-40	40 (2.8)	1,437,000 (5,702)
250-1IN-45	45 (3.2)	1,575,000 (6,250)
250-1IN-50	50 (3.5)	1,710, 000 (6,786)
250-1IN-65	65 (4.6)	2,110,000 (8,373)
250-1IN-75	75 (5.3)	2,385,000 (9,464)
250-1IN-100	100 (7)	3,060,000 (12,142)
250-1IN-125	125 (8.8)	3,735,000 (14,821)
250-2IN-30	30 (2.1)	4,100,000 (16,270)
250-2IN-36	36 (2.5)	4,600,000 (18,254)
250-2IN-40	40 (2.8)	5,000,000 (19,841)
250-2IN-45	45 (3.2)	5,500,000 (21,825)
250-2IN-50	50 (3.5)	5,900,000 (23,412)

#### **Ordering Information**

Ordering			147. 1. 1. 1
Model Number	Part Number	Description	Weight Ibs. (kg)
		•	
250-3/4IN-15	181220	Relief Valve <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> NPT, 15 psi (1 kg/cm <sup>2</sup> )	1.3 (.6)
250-3/4IN-30	181225	Relief Valve <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> NPT, 30 psi (2.1 kg/cm <sup>2</sup> )	1.3 (.6)
250-3/4IN-36	181325	Relief Valve <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> NPT, 36 psi (2.5 kg/cm <sup>2</sup> )	1.3 (.6)
250-3/4IN-40	181405	Relief Valve <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> NPT, 40 psi (2.8 kg/cm <sup>2</sup> )	1.3 (.6)
250-3/4IN-45	181425	Relief Valve ¾ NPT, 45 psi (3.2 kg/cm²)	1.3 (.6)
250-3/4IN-50	181525	Relief Valve ¾ NPT, 50 psi (3.5 kg/cm²)	1.3 (.6)
250-3/4IN-60	181905	Relief Valve <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> NPT, 60 psi (4.2 kg/cm <sup>2</sup> )	1.3 (.6)
250-3/4IN-75	181625	Relief Valve ¾ NPT, 75 psi (5.3 kg/cm²)	1.3 (.6)
250-3/4IN-100	181725	Relief Valve <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> NPT, 100 psi (7 kg/cm <sup>2</sup> )	1.3 (.6)
250-3/4IN-125	181825	Relief Valve <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> NPT, 125 psi (8.8 kg/cm <sup>2</sup> )	1.3 (.6)
250-1IN-15	181920	Relief Valve 1 NPT, 15 psi (1 kg/cm <sup>2</sup> )	1.5 (.7)
250-1IN-30	181925	Relief Valve 1 NPT, 30 psi (2.1 kg/cm <sup>2</sup> )	1.5 (.7)
250-1IN-36	182025	Relief Valve 1 NPT, 36 psi (2.5 kg/cm <sup>2</sup> )	1.5 (.7)
250-1IN-40	182030	Relief Valve 1 NPT, 40 psi (2.8 kg/cm²)	1.5 (.7)
250-1IN-45	182125	Relief Valve 1 NPT, 45 psi (3.2 kg/cm²)	1.5 (.7)
250-1IN-50	182225	Relief Valve 1 NPT, 50 psi (3.5 kg/cm²)	1.5 (.7)
250-1IN-65	182235	Relief Valve 1 NPT, 65 psi (4.6 kg/cm²)	1.5 (.7)
250-1IN-75	182325	Relief Valve 1 NPT, 75 psi (5.3 kg/cm²)	1.5 (.7)
250-1IN-100	182425	Relief Valve 1 NPT, 100 psi (7 kg/cm <sup>2</sup> )	1.5 (.7)
250-1IN-125	182525	Relief Valve 1 NPT, 125 psi (8.8 kg/cm²)	1.5 (.7)
250-2IN-30	183025	Relief Valve 2 NPT, 30 psi (2.1 kg/cm <sup>2</sup> )	17.3 (7.8)
250-2IN-36	183125	Relief Valve 2 NPT, 36 psi (2.5 kg/cm <sup>2</sup> )	17.3 (7.8)
250-2IN-40	183175	Relief Valve 2 NPT, 40 psi (2.8 kg/cm <sup>2</sup> )	17.3 (7.8)
250-2IN-45	183225	Relief Valve 2 NPT, 45 psi (3.2 kg/cm <sup>2</sup> )	17.3 (7.8)
250-2IN-50	183325	Relief Valve 2 NPT, 50 psi (3.5 kg/cm <sup>2</sup> )	17.3 (7.8)

## Series 260

**Pressure Relief Valves** 

#### Performance

Model Number	Opening Pressure psig (kg/cm²)	ASME Rating BTUH (K-Calories)
260-1 1/2IN-30	30 (2.1)	3,300,000 (13,095)
260-1 1/2IN-36	36 (2.5)	3,800,000 (15,079)
260-1 1/2IN-40	40 (2.8)	4,100,000 (16,270)
260-1 1/2IN-45	45 (3.2)	4,500,000 (17,857)
260-1 1/2IN-50	50 (3.5)	4,900,000 (19,444)

#### **Ordering Information**

Model	Part	Description	Weight
Number	Number		Ibs. (kg)
260-1 1/2IN-30 260-1 1/2IN-36 260-1 1/2IN-40 260-1 1/2IN-45 260-1 1/2IN-50	182625 182725 182730 182825 182925	Relief Valve 1½ NPT, 30 psi (2.1 kg/cm²) Relief Valve 1½ NPT, 36 psi (2.5 kg/cm²) Relief Valve 1½ NPT, 40 psi (2.8 kg/cm²) Relief Valve 1½ NPT, 45 psi (3.2 kg/cm²) Relief Valve 1½ NPT, 50 psi (3.5 kg/cm²)	17.3 (7.8) 17.3 (7.8) 17.3 (7.8) 17.3 (7.8) 17.3 (7.8) 17.3 (7.8)



í:IIII

## Series RS – High Pressure Sensors & Probes For Conductance Actuated Controls

**(**SP)

 $(U_{\rm L})$ 

### **Series RS Sensors**

#### Series-RS-X-BR-1:

- NEMA 4X Enclosure
- For sophisticated multi-level control in tanks, boilers and hydronic systems
- Remote sensors, which thread into the top of the boiler or tank, are available with 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 probes of varying lengths that can easily be cut to desired set points
- Probe lengths 12 72" (2.5 183cm) in 12" (2.5cm) increments (purchased separately)
- Control, remote sensor and probe(s) must be ordered separately. Order Spacer S-4 when 2 or more probes greater than 36" (914mm) will be used
- No blow down required
- Maximum Temperature 406°F (208°C)
- Maximum Pressure 250 psig (17.6 kg/cm)

#### **High Pressure Remote Sensors and Probes**

Model Number	Part Number	Description	Weight Ibs. (kg)
RS-1-BR-1	179524	Remote Sensor; 1 level	1.7 (.8)
RS-2-BR-1	179525	Remote Sensor; 2 levels	3.3 (1.5)
RS-3-BR-1	179526	Remote Sensor; 3 levels	3.3 (1.5)
RS-4-BR-1	179527	Remote Sensor; 4 levels	4.0 (1.8)
RS-5-BR-1	179528	Remote Sensor; 4 levels for non-metallic tanks	4.3 (1.95)

See page 73 for probe rods.

#### Dimensions, in. (mm)

Remote Sensor	Α	В	C
1 Probe	1 NPT	1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub> (43)	1⁄2 NPT
2 or 3 Probes	2 NPT	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>32</sub> (59.5)	1⁄2 NPT
4 or 5 Probes	2½ NPT	2 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>32</sub> (63)	1⁄2 NPT

### RS-1-HP

#### Series-RS High Pressure Remote Sensor:

- NEMA 1 Enclosure
- Maximum Temperature 406°F (208°C)
- Maximum Pressure 250 psig (17.6 kg/cm)
- For single sensor applications with high-pressure environments. Requires additional probe rod. See page 73.

#### Ordering Information

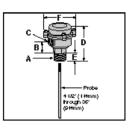
Model	Part	Description	Weight
Number	Number		Ibs. (kg)
RS-1-HP	176199	High pressure remote sensor	0.5 (.23)

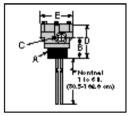


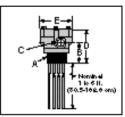
High Pressure Remote Sensor Model RS-1-BR-1





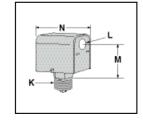






Remote Sensor	D	E	F
1 Probe	4 <sup>9</sup> ⁄16 (116)	1¼ (32)	3¼ (83)
2 or 3 Probes	31/8 (98)	4 (102)	-
4 or 5 Probes	4 (102)	4 (102)	-





#### Dimensions, in. (mm)

Model	K	L	М	N
RS-1-HP Remote Sensor	¾ NPT	⅔ (22)	3 (80)	3¾ (86)

Liquid Level Controls

# Liquid Level Controls

## **Sensors – High Pressure**

#### Series 750B-C3 Chamber with 3 Probes

## Series 750B-C4 Chamber with 4 Probes

#### **Specifications Chamber**

- NEMA 4X chamber enclosure  $_{\ensuremath{\circ}}$  RM and  $^{<}$ 

d FM listed

- Maximum steam pressure 250 psig (17.6 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>)
- Designed for use with the Series 750B remote mount control module to make a complete system for level control in a boiler or other vessel. See page 78.

#### **Ordering Information**

Model	Part	Description	Weight
Number	Number		Ibs. (kg)
750B-C3	176316	Cast iron chamber w/3 probes	26 (11.8)
750B-C4	176317	Cast iron chamber w/4 probes	26 (11.8)

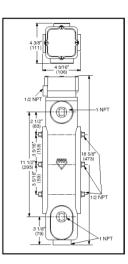
### **Probe Rods**

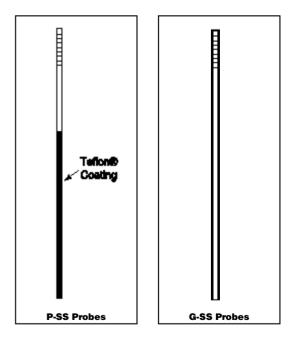
- Stainless steel Series 316 material
- Teflon<sup>®</sup> coated probe ends provide protection from false signals [available on 24-72" (610 - 1829mm) probes]
- For use with RS sensors

#### **Ordering Information**

Model Number	Part Number	Description	Weight Ibs. (kg)
G-2-SS	179156	24" (610mm) Ground Probe	1.0 (.5)
G-3-SS	179157	36" (914mm) Ground Probe	1.5 (.7)
G-4-SS	179158	48" (1219mm) Ground Probe	2.0 (.9)
G-5-SS	179159	60" (1524mm) Ground Probe	2.5 (1.1)
G-6-SS	179160	72" (1829mm) Ground Probe	3.0 (1.4)
P-1/3 SS	176208	41⁄2" (114mm) Probe	0.5 (.23)
P-1-SS	179530	12" (305mm) Probe	0.5 (.23)
P-2-SS	179535	24" (610mm) Probe w/Teflon®	1.0 (.5)
P-3-SS	179540	36" (914mm) Probe w/Teflon®	1.5 (.7)
P-4-SS	179545	48" (1219mm) Probe w/Teflon®	2.0 (.9)
P-5-SS	179550	60" (1524mm) Probe w/Teflon®	2.5 (1.1)
P-6-SS	179555	72" (1829mm) Probe w/Teflon®	3.0 (1.4)







Selecting control according to anticipated use, the sensor should be selected according to the number of probes required. The probe rods are ordered separately according to length needed. The control, sensor and each probe rod must be specified separately, using the appropriate model and part numbers.

## Sensors – Low Pressure



FM

NOW WITH

SELF-CLEANING

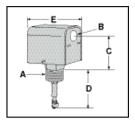
PROBE

• Maximum Water Temperature: 250°F (121°C) Model RS-1-LP

**RS-1-LP** 

- Maximum Water Pressure: 160 psi (11.2kg/cm²) Model RS-1-LP
- Maximum Steam Pressure: 15 psig (1.0 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>)
- · Can be installed in horizontal orientation





#### Dimensions, in. (mm)

A NPT	В	C	D	E
3⁄4	⅔ (22)	3 (80)	2¾ (70)	3¾ (86)

#### **Ordering Information**

Model	Part	Description	Weight
Number	Number		Ibs. (kg)
RS-1-LP	176203	Remote Sensor	3.0 (1.4)
RS-1-LP-S	176218	Remote Sensor w/short probe	3.0 (1.4)

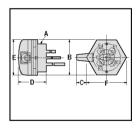
### **AS-5S**

 One to five probes available for multiple functions. For use on tanks and vessels vented and at atmospheric pressure only. Up to 3 probe rods can be joined for 10 ft. length. Use separator at each joint.

#### Series-AS Ambient Remote Sensor:

- NEMA 1 Enclosure
- Maximum Temperature: 120°F (49°C)
- Maximum Pressure: 0 psig



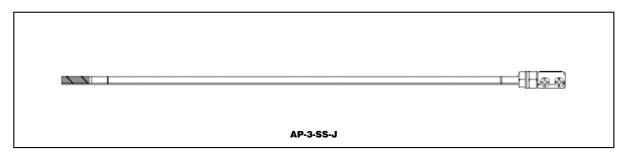


#### Dimensions, in. (mm)

A	В	C	D	E	F
2" NPT	3½ (92)	11⁄32 (26)	2¾ (60)	35⁄32 (80)	35/32 (80)

#### **Ordering Information**

Model Number	Part Number	Description	Weight Ibs. (kg)
AS-5S	176230	Remote sensor: 4 levels for all tanks	.5 (.23)
AP-3-SS-J	176231	39" (991mm) SS Ambient Probe Rod	1.0 (.5)



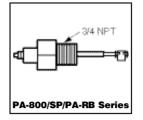
## **Replacement Electrode Assemblies**

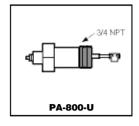
### **PA-800 Series Low Pressure**

- Maximum Ambient Temperature: 120°F (49°C)
- Maximum Water Temperature: 250°F (121°C)
- Maximum Water Pressure: 160 psi (11.2 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>)

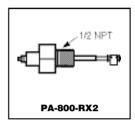
#### **Ordering Information**

Model Number	Part Number	Control/Sensor Used On	Rod Req.	Weight Ibs. (kg)
PA-800	354081	PS-800 Series & RS-1-LP		0.5 (.23)
PA-RB-122	354083	RB-122, RS-1-LP-S & RB-120		0.5 (.23)
PA-800-RX2	354140	PS-800-RX Series		0.5 (.23)
PA-800-U	354141	PS-800-U Series		0.5 (.23)









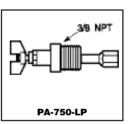
### **PA-750 Series High Pressure**

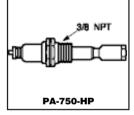
#### **Operating Range:**

- Maximum System Pressure: 250 psi
- Maximum Temperature at Electrode: 406°F (121°C)

#### **Ordering Information**

Model Number	Part Number	Control/Sensor Used On	Rod Req.	Weight Ibs. (kg)
PA-750-LP	176318	750P Series	Х	0.5 (.23)
PA-750-HP	176319	750B-C & RS-BR Series	Х	0.5 (.23)

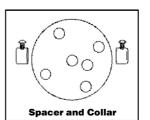


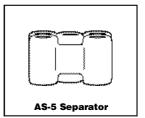


## Accessories

#### **Ordering Information**

Model Number	Part Number	Description	Weight Ibs. (kg)
S-4	179529	Spacer use with RS sensors and P&G probes	3.0 (1.4)
AS-5	176232	Separator (use only with AS-5S sensor & AP probes)	1.0 (.4)



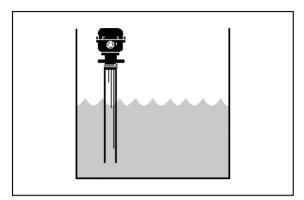




Liquid Level Controls

## **Remote Sensor Location**

The location of the remote sensor is not limited to mounting on top of a tank. Depending on the application, it may be decided to mount the remote sensor in a stillwell or equalizing line. The following diagrams show typical locations for several applications.



Open tanks or vessels will probably require mounting the remote sensor on a stillwell to dampen the liquids' wave action. Use 3" or 4" perforated plastic drain pipe with a flange to thread connection at the top. The stillwell can rest on the bottom of the tank or be suspended and secured with brackets.

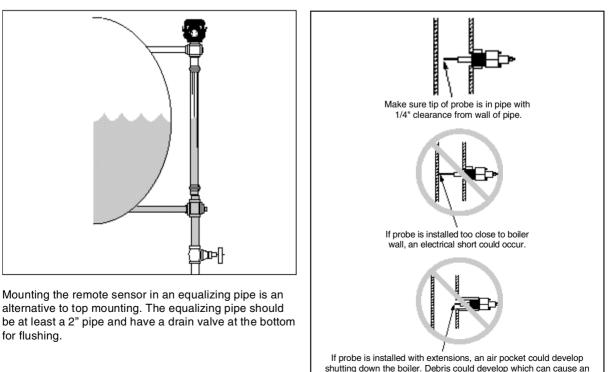
## **Probe Installation**

All boiler manufacturers designate the preferred (and sometimes secondary) location for installation of the probe on their boiler. They have determined that this location is above the minimum safe water level and provides the 1/4" clearance needed to ensure the probe is not grounded. Always install the probe in these locations, especially on a hot water boiler. If installed in other locations on a hot water boiler, this area could be prone to develop an air pocket.

Installation in piping external to the boiler on hot water systems has its own pitfalls. The first problem is if the probe is too long. If the probe touches the wall of the pipe, the circuit is completed and the LWCO "thinks" there is water in the system. If the water level drops below the level of the probe in this situation, the burner circuit will never be interrupted and a dry-fire could occur.

The most common problem with installation on hot water systems occurs when installing the probe in copper pipe. The sweat to thread adapters installed could result in the probe not being inserted in the pipe. An air pocket could develop or scale bridging could occur. While an air pocket causes nuisance shutdown of the boiler, scale bridging can result in a dry-fire if the water drops below the level of the probe. Always make sure at least ½ the length of the probe is in the run of the pipe to ensure proper operation.

electric short, rendering the low water cut-off ineffective.

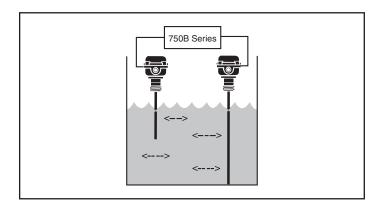


## 750B Series

#### **OPERATION AND SELECTION**

A conductance-type control will sense liquids up to 60,000 ohms resistivity. It can be used to activate a low level alarm, high level alarm, pumps to fill/drain a tank or any combination thereof. Typical applications include, but are not limited to, cooling towers, storage tanks, water fountains and condensate receivers.

The control utilizes the conductivity of a liquid to make or break circuits. Some liquids may be more resistive than the control can sense (above 60,000 ohms). The resistive and conductive properties of a liquid depend on several factors, including the amount of soluble material, temperature of the liquid, and placement of the probes. A TDS tester, which can be purchased from a supply house carrying boiler chemicals, is required to accurately measure a liquid's resistivity.



For many applications, water is the liquid being sensed. Raw or tap water usually has naturally occurring salts, chlorides and minerals that make it conductive enough to operate the control. Condensate receiver and cooling tower water are also very conductive due to evaporation. Ultrapure water (RO, deionized, demineralized, etc.) is highly resistive and is not able to conduct the current needed to operate the control. Refer to the following charts to determine the resistivity of the liquid in an application. If it is above the 60,000 ohm rating, another type of control will be required.

#### **Conductivity Values of Water**

Liquid	Resistivity (Ohms/cm)	Conductivity (Micromhos/cm)	LPC Can Be Used
Water - Deionized	2,000,000	0.5	
Water - Distilled	450,000	2	
Water - Condensate	18,000	50	Х
Water - Chlorinated	5,000	200	Х
Water - Hard/Natural	5,000	200	Х
Water - Sewage	5,000	200	Х
Water - Salt	2,200	450	Х

# Converting Total Dissolved Solids to Resistivity and Conductivity

Total Dissolved Solids (ppm)	Resistivity (Ohms/cm)	Conductivity (Micromhos/cm)
0.0277	18,000,000	0.056
0.0417	12,000,000	0.084
0.0833	6,000,000	0.167
0.500	1,000,000	1.00
1.25	400,000	2.50
10.0	50,000	20.0
100	5,000	200
1,000	500	2,000
10,000	50	20,000



## **Multi Purpose Level Controls For Steam and Hydronic Applications**

## Series 750B

**Conductance Actuated Level Controls** 

- For commercial or industrial applications
- Low water cut-off, pump on, pump off, or high level alarm
- 24 VAC and 120 VAC models
- Panel and plug-in modular mount electronics - LWCO
- Feed Water/Pump Control
- Automatic or manual reset option on each board
- Maximum circuit board ambient temperature 150°F (51°C)
- 26,000 ohm sensitivity
- Manual reset models meet the requirements of ASME Standard CSD-1. If the control is in a low water condition when there is an interruption of power, the control will remain in a low water condition when power is restored. The reset button will need to be pressed when the water level is restored to a level above the probe to allow the burner to fire.

#### Ordering Information

- 1. Select and order panel mount or plug-in module 750B control unit.
- 2. Select and order appropriate chamber based on the number of levels to be sensed.

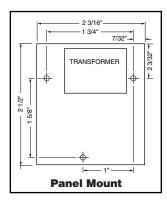
(Order sensor chamber and probes separately (see page 72-75)

Model Number	Part Number	Description	Weight Ibs. (kg)
Panel Mount			
750B-L-24-C-03	176300	Low water cut-off	0.5 (0.2)
750B-L-120-C-03	176302	Low water cut-off	0.5 (0.2)
750B-P-120-CI	176304	Pump controller	0.5 (0.2)
Plug-In Module			
750BM-L-24-C-03	176305	Low water cut-off	0.6 (0.3)
750BM-L-120-C-03	176307	Low water cut-off	0.6 (0.3)
750BM-P-120-CI	176309	Pump controller	0.6 (0.3)
Plug-In Module Soc	kets		
750BM-8PS	176310	Eight pin socket (for "P" models)	0.3 (0.1)
750BM-11PS	176311	Eleven pin socket (for "L" models)	0.3 (0.1)

### **Electrical Ratings**

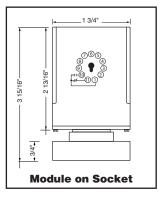
		Switch Contact Ratings		
Model	Voltage	Full Load	Locked Rotor	
24 VAC		_	—	
120 VAC	120 VAC 240 VAC	7.2 3.75	43.2 21.6	

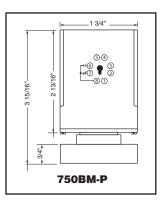










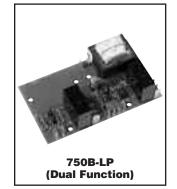


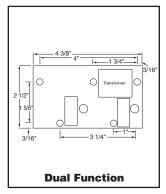
## **Multi Function Controls**

ТΤ



Combines 1-Level relay action with a differential 2 level relay on one board for pump/feeder and cut-off/alarm.

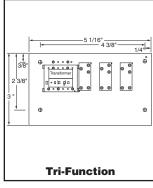




## 750B-DLP

Combines (2) 1-Level relay action with a differential 2-level relay on one board for both high and low or redundant low water cut-off/alarm and pump/feeder. Direct replacement for obsolete LPC 2000 control.





#### **Ordering Information**

- 1. Select and order panel mount or plug-in module 750B control unit.
- 2. Select and order appropriate chamber based on the number of levels to be sensed.

(Order sensor chamber and probes separately (see page 72-75)

Model Number	Part Number	Description	Weight Ibs. (kg)
Panel Mount			
750B-DLP-120-CI-03	176314	Dual LWCO & Pump controller	0.6 (0.3)
750B-LP-120-CI-03	176312	LWCO & Pump controller	0.6 (0.3)
Mounting Accessories			
Adaptor-750	176320	PCB adaptor plate kit	0.3 (0.1)
750B-ENC	176345	NEMA 1 enclosure includes adaptor plate	1.9 (0.9)

## Electrical Ratings

		Switch Contact Ratings		
Model	Voltage	Full Load	Locked Rotor	
120 VAC	120 VAC 240 VAC	7.2 3.75	43.2 21.6	





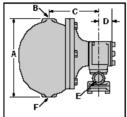
## Liquid Level Controls

#### Valves Series 3155 Liquid Level Control



- · For medium and large solvent still applications that require a regulator
- · High capacity feed
- · Not a positive shut-off valve
- Monel bellows
- Stainless steel valve disc and silicon bronze seat
- Maximum supply pressure 25 psi (1.8 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>)
- Maximum vessel pressure 15 psi (1 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>)
- Maximum inlet water temperature 120°F (49°C)

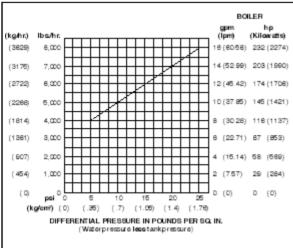




## Dimensions in (mm)

Dimens														
A	В	C	D	E	F									
	NPT			NPT	NPT									
10½ (267)	1	6 <sup>11</sup> ⁄ <sub>16</sub> (170)	2 (51)	1	1									

#### Capacities



#### **Ordering Information**

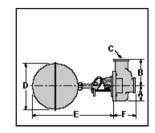
Model	Part	Description	Weight
Number	Number		Ibs. (kg)
3155	137700	Regulator	37 (16.8)

## Series 27-W



- For commercial and industrial liquid level open tank applications
- Materials of construction Brass
  - Monel valve seat. EPDM disc
- Maximum pressure 35 psi (2.5 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>)
- Maximum supply pressure 100 psi (7 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>)
- Minimum liquid temperature 40°F (4.4°C)
- Maximum liquid temperature 212°F (100°C)

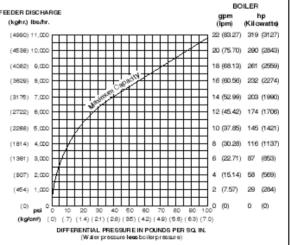




### Dimensions, in. (mm)

A	В	C NPT	D	E	F
11/16 (40)	21/8 (73)	3⁄4	5 (127)	85⁄8 (219)	2 <sup>7</sup> ⁄16 (62)

#### Capacities



### Ordering Information

Model	Part	Description	Weight
Number	Number		Ibs. (kg)
27-W	127200	Liquid level control	5 (2.3)

## **Float Actuated Pneumatic**

#### **Series PFC** Liquid Level Controls



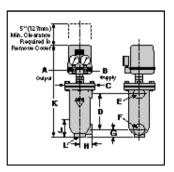
- For the actuation of pneumatic valves or relays in heating. air conditioning and process systems in hazardous or non-hazardous locations
- · Provides an air pressure signal proportional to the liquid level
- · Available as Direct Acting or Reverse Acting
- A float operated armature senses the liquid level
- · Switch mechanism is completely sealed from the liquid
- Two gauges are provided to display the supply and output pressures
- Alternate air connection tappings are provided for greater flexibility in piping
- Operating range: 1 2" (25 51mm)
- Air pressure

A NPT 1/8

- Supply 20 psi (1.4 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>)
- Output 3 15 psi (.2 1 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>)
- Maximum water temperature 406°F (208°C)
- Maxim

#### Dimen

Series PFC



nun	n water temperature 400 T (200 C)														
num	Im pressure 250 psig (17.6 kg/cm <sup>2</sup> )														
nsi	sions, in. (mm)														
	B C D E F G H J K L														
	-	U	U	L	1	u		J	n	L					
	NPT			NPT	NPT					NPT					
	1/8	7 (178)	8 (203)	1	1	1 <sup>3</sup> ⁄4 (45)	25⁄8 (67)	4 (102)	20¾ (527)	1					
	70	7 (170)	0 (200)			174 (40)	270 (01)	4 (102)	20/4 (021)						

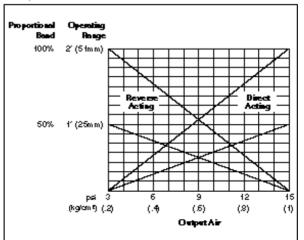
#### Water Level Adjustment

Model	Туре	Level Adjustment Range in. (mm)
PFC-1-G	Direct Acting	1 - 2 (25 - 51)
PFC-1-GR	Reverse Acting	1 - 2 (25 - 51)

#### **Ordering Information**

Model	Part	Description	Weight
Number	Number		Ibs. (kg)
PFC-1-G	180800	Direct acting pneumatic liquid level control	38.5 (17.5)
PFC-1-GR	180801	Reverse acting pneumatic liquid level control	38.5 (17.5)

#### **Output Air**





## **Liquid Flow Switches**

The flow of liquids in pipelines plays an important role in industry and commerce. Under most circumstances it is essential to know whether or not there is a flow in a pipeline, and to act upon that knowledge. That is the reason for, and the function of, McDonnell & Miller Flow Switches.

A complete line of Liquid Flow Switches has been developed for a wide range of applications and literally hundreds of uses, including:

- Air Conditioning
- Hot Water Space Heating Systems
- Hot Water Supply Systems
- Pump Systems

Flow

Switches

All

Models

FS1W, FS6W

FS7-4W, FS8W

FS7-4E

- Water Cooled Equipment
- Blending or Additive Systems
- Liquid Transfer Systems
- Fire Sprinkler Systems
- Water Treatment Systems
- Swimming Pool Chlorination
- Industrial Laser Coolant System

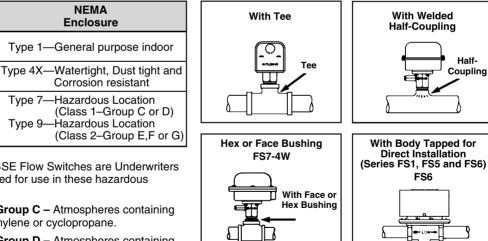


In the tables of flow rates included in this catalog the word "Flow" means that switch will close one circuit and open the other, when flow rate is increased to the rate shown.

The words "No-Flow" mean the switch will reverse position-open first circuit and close the second-when flow rate is decreased to the rate shown.

#### NOTE: DO NOT USE LIQUID FLOW SWITCHES ON SYSTEMS WITH FLOW GREATER THAN 10 FEET (3M) PER SECOND.

#### Mounting Methods



(Class 2-Group E,F or G) Models FS74E, FS74SE Flow Switches are Underwriters Laboratories Inc. Listed for use in these hazardous locations:

NEMA

Enclosure

Corrosion resistant Type 7—Hazardous Location

Type 9—Hazardous Location

Class I, Division I, Group C - Atmospheres containing ethylether vapors, ethylene or cyclopropane.

Class I, Division I, Group D - Atmospheres containing gasoline, petroleum, naphtha, benzene, butane, propane, alcohols, acetone, benzol, lacquer solvent vapors or natural gas.

Class II, Division I, Group E – Atmospheres containing dust of aluminum, magnesium or their commercial alloys.

Class II, Division I, Group F – Atmospheres containing carbon black, coal or coke dust.

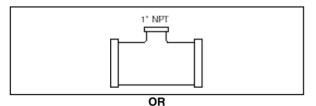
Class II, Division I, Group G - Atmospheres containing flour, starch or grain dusts.

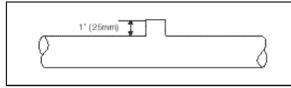
Note: For other listings contact the factory.



## Flow Switch Installation

For best operation, the paddle type flow switches should be installed in a horizontal pipe in the upright position. They should be installed in a threaded pipe tee on 2" or smaller pipe or a welded half coupling when installing on larger welded pipe.



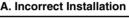


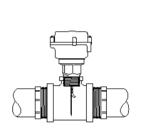
Installation in copper pipe requires special attention. The use of thread to sweat adapters to install the flow switch can cause the paddle arm to be out of the flow of water. It is critical that the paddle and paddle arm be in the run of the pipe for proper operation.

We have found that a paddle type flow switch may not work properly when installed using a thread to sweat adapter. The width of the paddle needs to be reduced in order to fit through the adapter. The additional height locates the paddle arm and a portion of the paddle above the flow of the water **(A)**. This changes the fulcrum point of the mechanism and can result in the paddle hitting the wall of the adapter before it proves. Because the flow switch does not work when first installed, the adjustment screw is turned one way or the other to get it to trip. The combination of trimmed paddle, paddle arm out of flow and attempted adjustment will keep the flow switch from operating properly.

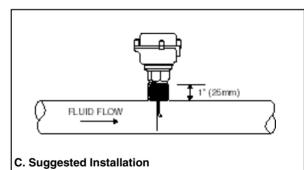
If the flow switch is installed in 2" or smaller copper pipe, the use of a threaded reducing tee and thread to sweat adapters on the main run tee connections would be best (**B**). Larger pipe may require cutting down the 1" thread to sweat adapter to just below the threads and brazing this piece to a hole in the larger pipe (**C**). The intention is to maintain the 1" or less distance from the wall of the pipe to the top of the thread adapter. Keeping this distance to less than 1" ensures the paddle arm and paddles are in the flow of water.







#### **B. Suggested Installation**





## How To Select Liquid Flow Switches

#### 1. What function will the flow switch perform?

McDonnell & Miller Flow Switches are equipped with either one or two SPDT switches except for Model FS7-4A (Pneumatic). They can make or break an electrical circuit when flow starts or when flow stops, and can be used to:

Actuate a signal when flow stops Start a motor with flow

Shut off an alarm when flow is adequate Stop a motor with no flow

#### 2. Size of pipe

McDonnell & Miller Flow Switches may be used on pipe sizes  $^{1\!/2"}$  - 36" NPT.

#### 3. How much flow is present?

The flow rate at which the flow switch is to respond should be determined next. McDonnell & Miller Flow Switches are actuated (make or break) with an increase in flow. The term "Flow" represents the actual movement (velocity) of liquid within a pipe sufficient to actuate the switch. The term "No-Flow" represents a decrease in velocity, or total flow stoppage, which will permit the switch to return to its original position. **IMPORTANT:** In operation, the switch must be actuated by "Flow" before it can be reversed again by "No-Flow". All McDonnell & Miller Flow Switches can easily be adjusted in the field to require a higher actuating "Flow" or "No-Flow".

#### 4. Maximum liquid pressure in pipe

The maximum pipeline pressure should be considered when selecting a particular model. Different flow switch models can accommodate a range of pipeline pressures up to 1000 psi (70kg/cm<sup>2</sup>).

#### 5. Maximum temperature

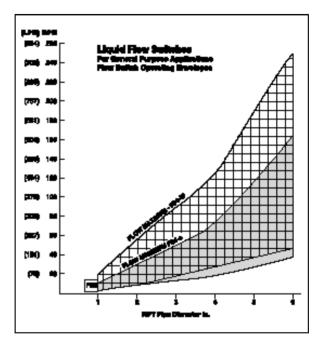
Determine the liquid and ambient atmospheric temperature when selecting the flow switch model. Various McDonnell & Miller Flow Switches can be used at ambient temperatures from 32°F (0°C) and liquid temperatures up to 300°F (149°C). If ambient temperatures are lower than 32°F (0°C) use the FS7-4W.

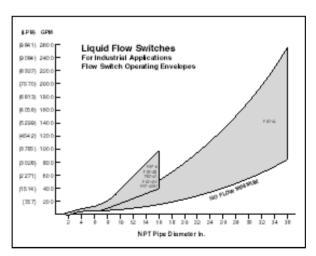
#### 6. Type of liquid

McDonnell & Miller Flow Switch models have wetted parts of brass, monel or stainless steel. Depending on the particular model they may be used with water, certain light viscous fluids, some oils, various caustic solutions and other fluids.

#### 7. Atmosphere surrounding flow switch

It should be determined if the location will be subject to high humidity, weather conditions or explosive atmospheres. Standard, water tight and hazardous duty flow switch models are available.





#### NOTE: DO NOT USE LIQUID FLOW SWITCHES ON SYSTEMS WITH FLOW GREATER THAN 10 FEET (3M) PER SECOND.





#### 8. Incompressible fluids

Fluid flow within a pipe contains both laminar and turbulent flow. The desired placement of any flow switch is in the more predictable laminar flow regions. Turbulent flow is unpredictable, can cause false indications of flow speed and can cause damage to the flow sensing device. An obstruction of flow such as an elbow, fitting or inlet generates a turbulent wave or wake. For that reason placement is recommend at least 5 pipe diameters downstream for liquid flow switches.

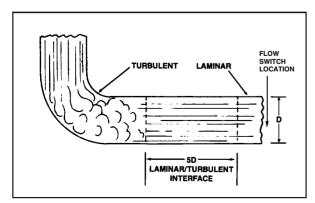
In any flow problem, the flow rate in either feet per second (fps) or gallons per minute (gpm) must be established. For your convenience, we have provided the formulas for determining flow in your application. Use the table (below right) to quickly determine the inside area of standard pipes. For nonstandard pipe schedules, determine the inside area by finding the inside diameter and applying the formula to the right.

#### Position of the Flow Switch

Installing the flow switch in a horizontal run of pipe is recommended. However because of space limitations, the only available installation may be in a vertical section of pipe. The Series FS4-3, FS8-W and FS5 may be used in this situation as they will generally operate satisfactorily when installed in a vertical pipe with either upward or downward flow (upward flow is preferable) **PROVIDED THERE IS NO UNUSUAL AMOUNT OF DIRT OR SEDIMENT IN THE WATER.** 

Flow rates required to actuate the Series FS4-3, FS8W and FS5 are not available for vertical pipe installation. A "factory adjusted" flow switch normally does not require any field adjustment for upward or downward flow. But to make sure, it is advisable to hold flow switch in position to be installed and check for "no flow" switch operation by hand operation of the paddle.

#### The Series FS7-4, FS6, and FS1 must be mounted on upperside of horizontal pipe. These units will not operate properly on a vertical pipe.



#### Formulas

Area = $D^2/4$
D = Inside Diameter
= 3.14

#### Formula for large pipe, higher velocities

1. Velocity in ft. per sec. (FPS) =

Example: With a flow of 1200 GPM through an 8" pipe, determine velocity.

Velocity = 
$$\frac{1200 \times 0.321}{50.0}$$
 or 7.7 ft. per sec.

Example: With a flow of 6.5 ft. per sec. through a 10" pipe, determine GPM.

$$\text{GPM} = \frac{6.5 \text{ x } 78.9}{0.321} \text{ or } 1600 \text{ GPM}$$

3. LPM = Liters per Minute

Velocity in meters per sec. (MPS) =  $\frac{\text{LPM x .163}}{\text{Pipe Area in } \text{cm}^2}$ 

LPM = Velocity in meters per sec. x Pipe Area in cm<sup>2</sup> .163

$$GPM = LPM \times .264 \qquad LPM = \frac{GPM}{264}$$

Nominal Standard Pipe Size in.	Pipe Schedule No.	Inside Area Sq. in. (cm²) "A"
1/2	40	.304 (1.96)
3/4	40	.533 (3.44)
1	40	.864 (5.57)
11/4	40	1.496 (9.65)
11/2	40	2.036 (13.14)
2	40	3.36 (21.68)
21/2	40	4.79 (30.90)
3	40	7.39 (47.68)
31/2	40	9.89 (63.81)
4	40	12.73 (82.13)
5	40	20.01 (129)
6	40	28.89 (186)
8	40	50.0 (322)
10	40	78.9 (509)
12	30	113.1 (730)
14	30	137.9 (890)
16	30	182.6 (1181)



## Liquid Flow Switch Specification Chart

	General Purpose Applications															
	Use on NPT										Maximum Fluid Temperature			Minimum	Minimum	
	Pipe Sizes	Conne				Pressure		°F (°C)		Ambient	Switch					
Model Number	in.	NPT	BSPT	Brass	Stairvess Steel	Norel	Buna N	Viton	Solder	psi	kg/cm <sup>2</sup>	Min.	Max.	Temp.°F (°C)	Enclosure	
FS4-3 <sup>2</sup>	1-6	•		٠	٠	٠			٠	160	11.3	32 (0)	300 (149)	32 (0)	General Purpose	
FS4-3D <sup>1,2</sup>	1-6	•		٠	•	•			٠	160	11.3	32 (0)	300 (149)	32 (0)	General Purpose	
FS4-3J <sup>2</sup>	1-6		٠	٠	٠	٠			٠	160	11.3	32 (0)	300 (149)	32 (0)	General Purpose	
FS4-3RP <sup>2</sup>	1-6	•		•	•	٠			•	160	11.3	32 (0)	300 (149)	32 (0)	General Purpose	
FS4-3S <sup>2</sup>	1-6	•			•	٠			•	160	11.3	32 (0)	300 (149)	32 (0)	General Purpose	
FS5-3/4	3/4	•		٠			3			150	10.5	32 (0)	250 (121)	32 (0)	General Purpose	
FS5-1	1	•		٠			3			150	10.5	32 (0)	250 (121)	32 (0)	General Purpose	
FS5-D-3/41	3/4	•		•			3			150	10.5	32 (0)	250 (121)	32 (0)	General Purpose	
FS5-D-11	1	•		•			3			150	10.5	32 (0)	250 (121)	32 (0)	General Purpose	
FS5-J-1	1		•	•			3			150	10.5	32 (0)	250 (121)	32 (0)	General Purpose	
FS5-DJ-3/41	3/4		•	•			3			150	10.5	32 (0)	250 (121)	32 (0)	General Purpose	
FS5-S-1	1	•			•		•			150	10.5	32 (0)	225 (107)	32 (0)	General Purpose	
FS5-DS-11	1	•			٠		٠			150	10.5	32 (0)	225 (107)	32 (0)	General Purpose	
FS8-W	1-6	•		•	•	•			•	160	11.3	32 (0)	225 (107)	32 (0)	NEMA 4-X	
FS8-WJ	1-6		•	•	•	٠			•	160	11.3	32 (0)	225 (107)	32 (0)	NEMA 4-X	
High Sensitivity A	pplications					-	-									
FS6-3/4	3/4	•		٠				٠		100	7	32 (0)	225 (107)	32 (0)	General Purpose	
FS6-1	1	•		•				•		100	7	32 (0)	225 (107)	32 (0)	General Purpose	
FS6-J-3/4	<sup>3</sup> /4		•	•				٠		100	7	32 (0)	225 (107)	32 (0)	General Purpose	
FS6-J-1	1		•	•				٠		100	7	32 (0)	225 (107)	32 (0)	General Purpose	
FS6-W-3/4	3/4	•		•				•		100	7	32 (0)	225 (107)	32 (0)	NEMA 4-X	
FS6-W-1	1	•		•				٠		100	7	32 (0)	225 (107)	32 (0)	NEMA 4-X	
FS6-WJ-3/4	<sup>3</sup> /4		•	٠				٠		100	7	32 (0)	225 (107)	32 (0)	NEMA 4-X	
FS6-WJ-1	1		•	٠				٠		100	7	32 (0)	225 (107)	32 (0)	NEMA 4-X	
FS1	1/2	•		٠	٠			٠		100	7	32 (0)	225 (107)	32 (0)	General Purpose	
FS1-J	1/2		•	٠	٠			•		100	7	32 (0)	225 (107)	32 (0)	General Purpose	
FS1-W	1/2	•		•	•			٠		100	7	32 (0)	225 (107)	32 (0)	NEMA 4-X	

1 "D" Denotes 2 SPDT Switches

2 With reinforced Stainless Steel paddle

3 Ethylene-Propylene Elastomer

4 Brazed

NEMA 4X flow switches are water tight, dust tight and corrosion resistant NEMA7, 9 flow switches are rated for hazardous duty

#### NOTE: DO NOT USE LIQUID FLOW SWITCHES ON SYSTEMS WITH FLOW GREATER THAN 10 FEET (3M) PER SECOND.

## Liquid Flow Switch Specification Chart (continued)

	Industrial/Heavy Duty Applications													
	Use on NPT Pipe Sizes	Conn	ection	Wetted Parts			Maximum Pressure		Fluid Temperature °F (°C)		Minimum Ambient	Switch		
Model Number	in.	NPT		Brass	Stainless Steel	Brorze	Tefton	Solder		kg/cm <sup>2</sup>	Min.	Max.	Temp.°F (°C)	Enclosure
FS7-4	1 <sup>1</sup> /4 - 16	•		٠	•	•	•	4	300	21	32 (0)	300 (149)	32 (0)	General Purpose
FS7-4A	1 <sup>1</sup> /4 - 16	•		٠	•	٠	٠	4	300	21	32 (0)	300 (149)	32 (0)	General Purpose
FS7-4D1	1 <sup>1</sup> /4 - 16	•		٠	٠	٠	•	4	300	21	32 (0)	300 (149)	32 (0)	General Purpose
FS7-4E	1 <sup>1</sup> /4 - 16	•		٠	•	٠	٠	4	300	21	32 (0)	300 (149)	32 (0)	NEMA 7, 9
FS7-4EJ	1 <sup>1</sup> /4 - 16		•	٠	٠	٠	•	4	300	21	32 (0)	300 (149)	32 (0)	NEMA 7, 9
FS7-4EL	8 - 32	•		•	•	٠	•	4	300	21	32 (0)	300 (149)	32 (0)	NEMA 7, 9
FS7-4ELJ	8 - 32		•	•	•	٠	•	4	300	21	32 (0)	300 (149)	32 (0)	NEMA 7, 9
FS7-4J	1 <sup>1</sup> /4 - 16		•	٠	•	٠	٠	4	300	21	32 (0)	300 (149)	32 (0)	General Purpose
FS7-4DJ <sup>1</sup>	1 <sup>1</sup> /4 - 16		•	٠	٠	٠	•	4	300	21	32 (0)	300 (149)	32 (0)	General Purpose
FS7-4L	8 - 32	•		•	•	٠	•	4	300	21	32 (0)	300 (149)	32 (0)	General Purpose
FS7-4LJ	8 - 32		•	٠	•	٠	٠	4	300	21	32 (0)	300 (149)	32 (0)	General Purpose
FS7-4S	1 <sup>1</sup> /4 - 16	•			٠		•	4	1000	70	32 (0)	300 (149)	32 (0)	General Purpose
FS7-4DS <sup>1</sup>	1 <sup>1</sup> /4 - 16	•			•		•	4	1000	70	32 (0)	300 (149)	32 (0)	General Purpose
FS7-4SE	1 <sup>1</sup> /4 -16	•			•		•	4	1000	70	32 (0)	300 (149)	32 (0)	NEMA 7, 9
FS7-4SEJ	1 <sup>1</sup> /4 - 16		•		•		٠	4	1000	70	32 (0)	300 (149)	32 (0)	NEMA 7, 9
FS7-4SJ	1 <sup>1</sup> /4 - 16		•		•		•	4	1000	70	32 (0)	300 (149)	32 (0)	General Purpose
FS7-4SDJ	1 <sup>1</sup> /4 - 16		•		٠		•	4	1000	70	32 (0)	300 (149)	32 (0)	General Purpose
FS7-4SW	1 <sup>1</sup> /4 - 16	•			٠		•	4	1000	70	-65 (-54)	300 (149)	-65 (-54)	NEMA 4-X
FS7-4SWJ	1 <sup>1</sup> /4- 16		•		•		٠	4	1000	70	-65 (-54)	300 (149)	-65 (-54)	NEMA 4-X
FS7-4W	1 <sup>1</sup> /4 -16	•		٠	•	٠	•	4	300	21	-65 (-54)	300 (149)	-65 (-54)	NEMA 4-X
FS7-4WJ	1 <sup>1</sup> /4 - 16		•	٠	٠	٠	•	4	300	21	-65 (-54)	300 (149)	-65 (-54)	NEMA 4-X
FS7-4WL	8 - 32	•		٠	•	٠	•	4	300	21	-65 (-54)	300 (149)	-65 (-54)	NEMA 4-X
FS7-4WLJ	8 - 32		•	٠	٠	٠	٠	4	300	21	-65 (-54)	300 (149)	-65 (-54)	NEMA 4-X

1 "D" Denotes 2 SPDT Switches

2 With reinforced Stainless Steel paddle

3 Ethylene-Propylene Elastomer

4 Brazed

NEMA 4X flow switches are water tight, dust tight and corrosion resistant

NEMA 7, 9 flow switches are rated for hazardous duty

#### NOTE: DO NOT USE LIQUID FLOW SWITCHES ON SYSTEMS WITH FLOW GREATER THAN 10 FEET (3M) PER SECOND.



### **Flow Velocities**

#### Gallons Per Minute (GPM)

Malasita		-				Pipe Size	(NPT)					
Velocity FPS	1/2"	3/4"	1"	1 <sup>1</sup> /4"	1 <sup>1</sup> /2"	2"	<b>2</b> <sup>1</sup> /2"	3"	31/2"	4"	5"	6"
		GPM										
.2	.19	.33	.54	.94	1.27	2.1	3.0	4.8	6.2	7.9	12.5	18
.4	.38	.66	1.08	1.88	2.54	4.2	6.0	9.6	12.4	15.8	25.0	36
.6	.57	.99	1.62	2.92	3.81	6.2	8.9	13.4	18.6	23.7	37.5	54
.8	.76	1.32	2.16	3.76	5.08	8.3	11.9	19.2	24.8	31.6	50.0	72
1.0	.95	1.66	2.70	4.70	6.30	10.5	14.9	23.0	30.8	39.7	65.4	90
1.5	1.42	2.50	4.05	7.10	9.48	15.8	22.4	34.5	46.2	59.6	98.1	135
2.0	1.89	3.32	5.40	9.40	12.6	21.0	29.8	46.0	61.6	79.4	131	180
2.5	2.37	4.16	6.75	11.8	15.8	26.3	37.3	57.5	77.0	99.3	164	225
3.0	2.84	4.94	8.10	14.1	19.0	31.5	44.7	69.0	92.4	119	196	270
3.5	3.31	5.82	9.45	16.5	22.1	36.8	52.2	80.5	108	139	229	315
4.0	3.78	6.65	10.8	18.8	25.3	42.0	59.6	92.0	123	159	262	360
4.5	4.26	7.48	12.2	21.2	28.4	47.3	67.1	104	139	179	294	405
5.0	4.74	8.32	13.5	23.5	31.6	52.5	74.5	115	154	199	327	450
6.0	5.68	9.99	16.2	28.2	37.9	63.0	89.4	138	185	238	392	540
7.0	6.62	11.61	18.9	32.9	44.2	73.5	104	161	216	278	458	630
8.0	7.56	13.32	21.6	37.6	50.5	84.0	119	184	246	318	523	720
9.0	8.52	15.02	24.3	42.3	56.8	94.5	134	207	277	357	589	810
10.0	9.48	16.62	27.0	47.0	63.0	105	149	230	308	397	654	900

#### Liters Per Minute (LPM)

						Pipe Size	e (NPT)					
Velocity MPS	1/2"	3/4"	1"	1 <sup>1</sup> /4"	1 <sup>1</sup> /2"	2"	<b>2</b> 1/2"	3"	3 <sup>1</sup> /2"	4"	5"	6"
LPM												
.06	.72	1.25	2.04	3.56	4.81	7.95	11.4	18.2	23.5	29.9	47.3	68.1
.12	1.44	2.5	4.09	7.12	9.61	15.9	22.7	36.3	46.9	60	94.6	136.2
.18	2.16	3.75	6.13	11.1	14.4	23.5	33.7	50.7	70.4	89.7	141.6	204.4
.24	2.88	5	8.18	14.2	19.2	31.4	45	72	93.9	119.6	189.2	272.5
.30	3.6	6.3	10.2	17.8	23.9	39.7	56.4	87	116.6	150.3	247.5	340.7
.46	5.4	9.5	15.3	26.9	35.9	59.8	84.8	130.6	174.9	225.6	371.3	511
.61	7.2	12.6	20.5	35.4	47.6	79.5	112.8	174.1	233.2	300.5	495.8	681.3
.76	9	15.8	25.6	44.7	59.8	99.6	141.2	217.6	291.5	375.9	620.8	851.6
.91	10.8	18.7	30.7	53.4	71.9	119.2	169.2	261.2	349.7	450.4	741.9	1021.9
1.07	12.6	22	35.8	62.5	83.7	139.3	197.6	304.7	408.8	526.1	866.8	1192.3
1.22	14.3	25.2	40.9	71.2	95.8	159	225.6	348.2	465.6	601.8	991.7	1362.6
1.37	16.1	28.3	46.2	81.2	107.5	179	254	393.6	526.2	677.5	1112.8	1532.9
1.52	17.9	31.5	51.1	89	119.6	198.7	282	435.3	582.9	752.2	1237.7	1703.3
1.83	21.5	37.8	61.3	106.7	143.5	238.5	338.4	522.3	700.2	900.8	1483.7	2043.9
2.13	25.1	43.9	71.5	124.5	167.3	278.2	393.6	609.4	817.6	1052.2	1733.5	2384.6
2.44	28.6	50.4	81.8	144.3	191.1	317.9	450.4	696.4	931.1	1203.6	1979.6	2725.2
2.74	32.3	56.9	92	160.1	215	357.7	507.2	783.5	1048.5	1351.3	2229.4	3065.3
3.05	35.9	62.9	102.2	177.9	238.5	397.4	564	870.6	1165.8	1502.7	2475.4	3406.5



## **Pressure Drop**

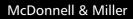
#### PSI

Pipe Size								Flo	w Rate	e (GPM	)						
NPT (in.)	Series	.2	.5	1.0	2.0	4.0	8.0	10.0	15.0	20.0	25.0	30.0	50.0	75.0	100.0	150.0	200.0
1/2	FS1	.26	.32	.47	.72	2.74	9.74	14.4									
3/4 & 1	FS6	.01	.02	.03	.04	.36	1.44	2.16	4.86	7.94	12.3	18	50				
3/4	FS5 3/4"				1.75	2.25	2.80	3.10	8.05	6.3							
1	FS5 1"				1.75	2.25	2.80	3.10									
1	FS4-3					.15	.32	.54	1.26	2.20							
1	FS8-W				.01	.05	.20	.33	.74	1.30							
1 1/4	FS7-4					.03	.08	.17	.39	.72							
2	FS7-4						.02	.02	.04	.09	.13	.19	.51	.90			
3	FS4-3									.01	.01	.02	.05	.10	.18	.40	.79
3	FS8-W									.01	.01	.02	.06	.10	.13	.17	.19
4	FS7-4												.01	.02	.03	.05	.06
6	FS7-4													.01	.01	.02	.02

#### kPa

Pipe Size								Flo	w Rate	e (LPM)	)						
NPT (in.)	Series	.76	1.89	3.79	7.57	15.1	30.3	37.9	56.8	75.7	94.6	113.6	189.3	283.9	378.5	567.8	757
1/2	FS1	1.79	2.21	3.24	4.96	18.89	67.15	99.28									
3/4 & 1	FS6	0.07	0.14	0.21	0.28	2.48	9.93	14.89	33.51	54.74	84.81	124.11	344.74				
3/4	FS5 3/4"				12.07	15.51	19.31	21.37	55.50	43.44							
1	FS5 1"				12.07	15.51	19.31	21.37									
1	FS4-3					1.03	2.21	3.72	8.69	15.17							
1	FS8-W				0.07	0.34	1.38	2.28	5.10	8.96							
1 1/4	FS7-4					0.21	0.55	1.17	2.69	4.96							
2	FS7-4						0.14	0.14	0.28	0.62	0.90	1.31	3.52	6.21			
3	FS4-3									0.07	0.07	0.14	0.34	0.69	1.24	2.76	5.45
3	FS8-W									0.07	0.07	0.14	0.41	0.69	0.90	1.17	1.31
4	FS7-4												0.07	0.14	0.21	0.34	0.41
6	FS7-4													0.07	0.07	0.14	0.14

#### NOTE: DO NOT USE LIQUID FLOW SWITCHES ON SYSTEMS WITH FLOW GREATER THAN 10 FEET (3M) PER SECOND.



# 🕸 ітт

Flow Switches

## Flow Switches – Liquid

Series FS4-3 (L) St. C E (for specified models) General Purpose Liquid Flow Switches

- · Universal design serves the widest variety of applications
- For starting or stopping electrically operated equipment such as signal lights, alarms, motors, automatic burners, metering devices and others
- Replacement for common flow switches from Johnson/Penn, Potter/Taco, Watts, Hydrolevel and other manufacturers
- 1" NPT
- Two electrical knock-outs allows connection from either end
- · Sensitivity adjusting screw makes flow adjustment easy
- · Single pole, double throw snap switch
- Hardened stainless steel bearings minimize friction
- · Sealed Monel bellows
- Four stainless steel paddles included -1", 2", 3" & 6" (25, 50, 80, & 150mm)
- Optional features
  - Time delay (5 or 20 seconds)
  - Two SPDT switches to make or break two separate circuits
  - Materials of construction suitable for corrosive liquids
  - Fire sprinkler service Model FS4-3F only for 1",  $1^{1}/4^{"}$ ,
  - $\& 1^{1/2"}$  NPT piping only (see chart) next page (p. 89) BSPT threads
- Minimum temperature (fluid or ambient) 32°F (0°C)
- Maximum temperature 300°F (149°C)
- Maximum pressure 160 psi (11.3 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>)

#### **Electrical Ratings**

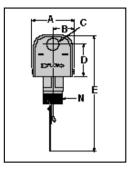
	Motor Switch R	ating (Amperes)	
Voltage	Full Load	Locked Rotor	Pilot Duty
120 VAC	7.4	44.4	125 VA at 120 or 240 VAC
240 VAC	3.7	22.2	50 or 60 cycles

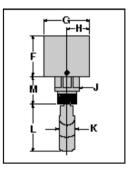
#### Dimensions, in. (mm)

Α	В	C	D	E	F	G
3 (76)	1½ (38)	⅔ (22)	2 <sup>7</sup> ⁄ <sub>32</sub> (56)	81/16 (211)	2 <sup>15</sup> ⁄16 (75)	3¾ (86)

H	J	K	L	М	N NPT
1 <sup>11</sup> ⁄16 (43)	1 <sup>7⁄</sup> 16 (37)	1½ (29)	31⁄16 (87)	2 <sup>1</sup> ⁄ <sub>16</sub> (52)	1







**Flow Switches** 



## Flow Switches – Liquid

#### **Series FS4-3** (continued)

#### **General Purpose Liquid Flow Switches**

#### **Flow Rates**

Pipe		Mode of	Mode of Operation					
Size NPT	<b>.</b>	Flow	No Flow	(lpm) w/o Paddle				
in.	Settings	gpm (lpm)	gpm (lpm)	Damage				
	Factory or							
1	Minimum	6 (22.7)	3.6 (13.6)	27				
	Maximum	10.2 (38.6)	9.2 (34.8)	( 102.2)				
	Factory or							
11/4	Minimum	9.8 (37.1)	5.6 (21.2)	47				
	Maximum	16.8 (63.6)	15 (56.8)	(177.9)				
	Factory or							
11/2	Minimum	12.7 (48.1)	7 (26.5)	63				
	Maximum	23 (87.1)	19.5 (73.8)	(238.5)				
	Factory or							
2	Minimum	18.8 (71.2)	9.4 (35.6)	105				
	Maximum	32.8 (124.1)	24 (90.8)	(397.4)				
	Factory or							
2 <sup>1</sup> /2	Minimum	24.3 (92)	11.6 (43.9)	149				
	Maximum	42.4 (160.5)	37.5 (141.9)	(564)				
	Factory or							
3	Minimum	30 (113.6)	12 (45.4)	230				
	Maximum	52.1 (197.2)	46.1 (174.5)	(870.6)				
	Factory or							
4	Minimum	39.7 (150.3)	19.8 (74.9)	397				
	Maximum	73.5 (278.2)	64.2 (242)	(1502.7)				
	Factory or							
5	Minimum	58.7 (222.2)	29.3 (110.9)	654				
	Maximum	115 (435.3)	92 (348.2)	(2415.4)				
	Factory or							
6	Minimum	79.2 (300)	39.6 (150)	900				
	Maximum	166 (628.3)	123 (465.6)	(3406.5)				

Values are ± 10%

#### NOTE: DO NOT USE LIQUID FLOW SWITCHES ON SYSTEMS WITH FLOW GREATER THAN 10 FEET (3M) PER SECOND.

#### **Ordering Information**

Model Number	Part Number	Description		eight . (kg)
FS4-3	114400	General purpose flow switch	1.9	(0.9)
FS4-3J	114610	FS4-3 w/BSPT connections	1.9	(0.9)
FS4-3-RPT	114639	FS4-3 w/test button	1.9	(0.9)
FS4-3Z	114410	FS4-3 w/ANSI terminal connections	1.9	(0.86)
FS4-3A	114450	FS4-3 w/tamper-proof cover screws	2.0	(0.9)
FS4-3D	114550	FS4-3 w/2 SPDT switches	2.3	(1.0)
FS4-3S	114641	FS4-3 w/SS body, monel bellows	1.9	(0.9)
FS4-3SJ	176216	FS4-3S w/BSPT connections	1.9	(0.9)
FS4-3DS	114642	FS4-3S w/2 SPDT switches	3.3	(1.5)
FS4-3-5R	114405	FS4-3 w/5 second DOB	2.3	(1.0)
FS4-3-20	114425	FS4-3 w/20 second DOM	2.3	(1.0)
FS4-3J-E	114611	FS4-3J-CE conformance rated	1.9	(0.9)
FS4-3D-E	114552	FS4-3D-CE conformance rated	1.9	(0.9)
FS4-3S-E	114646	FS4-3S-CE conformance rated	1.9	(0.9)

See page 132 for CE Conformance information

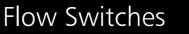
#### **Ordering Information**

Model Number	Part Number	Description		ight (kg)
FS4-3F	114625	FS4-3 for fire sprinkler service	1.9	(0.9)
FS4-3FCAN	114626	FS4-3 for fire sprinkler service (Canada)	2.3	(1.0)
FS4-3F-20	114635	FS4-3F w/20 second DOM	2.3	(1.0)
FS4-3DF	114555	FS4-3F w/2 SPDT switches	2.3	(1.0)
FS4-3DF-20	) 114640	FS4-3F w/20 second DOM,	3.3	(1.50)
		2 SPDT switches		

#### For Model FS4-3F & FS4-3DF

NPT Pipe Size In.	Paddle to use Length	TEE Size
1"	1 <sup>11/32"</sup> as furnished (only)	1" x 1" x 1" NPT Tee
1 1/4"	Trim 11/2" pipe size paddle with template	$1 \frac{1}{4} \times 1 \frac{1}{4} \times 1^{"}$ NPT Tee (Paddle must be bowed for insertion into $1 \frac{1}{4}$ tee)
11/2"	21/16" as furnished (only)	$1 \frac{1}{2} \times 1 \frac{1}{2} \times 1^{"}$ x 1" NPT Tee (Paddle must be bowed for insertion into $1 \frac{1}{2}$ " tee)

#### NOTE: ONLY LISTED PIPE SIZES MEET UL REQUIREMENTS FOR FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS.



CE (for specified models)

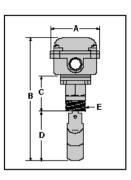
## Flow Switches – Liquid

Series FS8-W (U) (For Switches

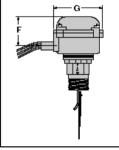
- For general purpose applications with environmental exposure, or those requiring a water-tight, dust tight, or a NEMA 4X rated flow switch
- 1" NPT
- Sealed Monel bellows

- Single pole, double throw snap switch
- Four stainless steel paddles included 1", 2", 3" and 6" (25, 50, 80 and 150mm)
- · Sensitivity adjusting screw makes flow adjustment easy
- Optional features
  - BSPT threads
  - Gold plated contacts
- Minimum temperature (fluid or ambient) 32°F (0°C)
- Maximum temperature 225°F (107°C)
- Maximum operating pressure 160 psi (11.3 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>)
- Replacement for NEMA 4X-style flow switches from Potter/Taco, Watts, Penn and other manufacturers









#### **Electrical Ratings**

	Motor Switch R	ating (Amperes)	
Voltage	Full Load	Locked Rotor	Pilot Duty
120 VAC	7.4	44.4	125 VA at 120 or 240 VAC
240 VAC	3.7	22.2	50 or 60 cycles

#### Dimensions, in. (mm)

Α	В	C	D	E	F	G
				NPT		
3¼ (83)	8¾ (213)	2 <sup>5</sup> ⁄16 (59)	31⁄16 (87)	1	1¾ (45)	3¼ (83)



#### **Flow Rates**

Pipe		Mode of Operation				Max. Flow Rate gpm
Size NPT in.	Settings	Flow gpm (lpm)	Velocity fps (mps)	No Flow gpm (lpm)	Velocity fps (mps)	(lpm) w/o Paddle Damage
1	Factory or Minimum Maximum	4.9 (18.5) 17.6 (66.6)	1.82 (.55) 6.53 (2.00)	3.4 (12.9) 15 (56.8)	1.25 (.38) 5.56 (1.69)	27 (102.2)
11⁄4	Factory or Minimum Maximum	7.5 (28.4) 29 (110)	1.60 (.49) 6.23 (1.9)	5.3 (20.1) 24.6 (93.1)	1.14 (.35) 5.28 (1.61)	47 (177.9)
11/2	Factory or Minimum Maximum	9.4 (35.6) 37.8 (143)	1.48 (.45) 5.95 (1.81)	6.7 (25.4) 32.2 (122)	1.05 (.32) 5.07 (1.54)	63 (238.5)
2	Factory or Minimum Maximum	13.7 (51.8) 56.4 (214)	1.31 (.4) 5.39 (1.64)	9.4 (35.6) 47.4 (179)	.9 (.27) 4.53 (1.38)	105 (397.4)
21/2	Factory or Minimum Maximum	17.9 (67.8) 71.3 (270)	1.20 (.36) 4.78 (1.46)	12.1 (45.8) 59.2 (224)	.81 (.25) 3.97 (1.21)	149 (564)
3	Factory or Minimum Maximum	24.2 (91.6) 89 (337)	1.05 (.32) 3.87 (1.18)	16.4 (62.1) 72.5 (274)	.71 (.22) 3.15 (.96)	230 (870.6)
4	Factory or Minimum Maximum	35.3 (134) 118 (446)	.89 (.27) 2.89 (.91)	27 (102) 105 (397)	.68 (.21) 2.64 (.8)	397 (1502.7)
5	Factory or Minimum Maximum	48.6 (184) 178 (674)	.78 (.24) 2.86 (.87)	37.4 (142) 160 (606)	.6 (.18) 2.57 (.78)	654 (2475.4)
6	Factory or Minimum Maximum	60.3 (228) 245 (927)	.67 (.20) 2.72 (.83)	46.8 (177) 225 (852)	.52 (.16) 2.5 (.76)	900 (3406.5)

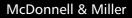
Values are ± 10%

#### **Ordering Information**

Model Number	Part Number	Description		eight (kg)
FS8-W	120601	General purpose flow switch w/NEMA 4X enclosure	2.0	(0.9)
FS8-WJ	120602	FS8-W w/BSPT connections	2.0	(0.9)
FS8-WG	120603	FS8-W w/gold plated switch contacts	2.0	(0.9)
FS8-WG-SL	120604	FS8-W w/gold plated switch contacts, sealed leads	2.0	(0.9)
FS8-WZ	120605	FS8-W w/ANSI terminal connections	2.0	(0.9)
FS8-WJA	120751	FS8-WJ w/adjusting indicator	2.3	(1.0)
FS8-WJA-E	120752	FS8-WJA- CE conformance rated	2.3	(1.0)

See page 132 for CE Conformance information

#### NOTE: DO NOT USE LIQUID FLOW SWITCHES ON SYSTEMS WITH FLOW GREATER THAN 10 FEET (3M) PER SECOND.





## Flow Switches – Liquid

#### Series FS7-4 (L) (for specified models) Industrial Liquid Flow Switches

- Universal design serves the widest variety of large pipe applications, including heating and hydronic systems, air conditioning, refrigeration and process work
- 1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" NPT
- · Brass with sealed tube construction
- · Single pole, double throw snap switch
- Magnetic switching mechanism eliminates need for bellows
- · Sensitivity adjusting screw makes flow adjustment easy
- Paddles can be trimmed to suit application needs
- · Optional features
  - Extended paddle arm Model FS7-4L
  - Two SPDT switches to make or break two separate circuits
  - Stainless steel body and paddles
  - BSPT threads
  - Fire sprinkler service Model FS7-4F- for 1¼" thru 2½" NPT piping only (see chart p.93)
- Minimum temperature (fluid or ambient) 32°F (0°C)
- Maximum temperature 300°F (149°C)
- Maximum operating pressure 300 psi (21 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>) 1000 psi (70 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>) – Stainless Steel models
- Pneumatic control FS7-4A option available w/ <sup>1</sup>/<sub>8</sub>" NPT airline connection; max. 50 psi air supply (non-electrical)

#### **Electrical Ratings**

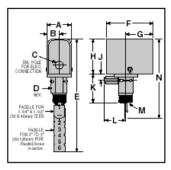
	Motor Switch R		
Voltage	Full Load	Locked Rotor	Pilot Duty
120 VAC	7.4	44.4	125 VA at 120 or 240 VAC
240 VAC	3.7	22.2	50 or 60 cycles

#### Dimensions, in. (mm)

Α	В	C	D	E	F	G
21/8 (73)	11⁄16 (37)	⅔ (22)	1¾ (45)	131/16 (345)	5 <sup>13</sup> ⁄16 (148)	3¾ (86)

Н	J	K	L	M NPT	N
41⁄8 (105)	<sup>15</sup> ⁄ <sub>16</sub> (24)	37⁄16 (87)	25⁄8 (67)	1¼	9½ (241)







#### **Flow Rates**

Size NPT in.         Settings Settings         Flow gpm (lpm)         No Flow gpm (lpm)         Interpretation (lpm)         Interpretation Paddet parage           11/4         Factory or Minimum         4.8 (18.2)         3 (11.4)         47           11/2         Factory or Minimum         5.9 (22.3)         (177.9)           11/2         Factory or Minimum         6.3 (23.8)         3.6 (13.6)         63           2         Factory or Minimum         5.9 (22.3)         105         (397.4)           2         Factory or Minimum         5.9 (23.3)         105         (397.4)           21/2         Factory or Minimum         5.3 (57.9)         9.5 (36)         149           21/2         Minimum         5.3 (73.9)         9.5 (36)         149           3         Maximum         35.3 (134.4)         29.2 (110.5)         (870.6)           4         Minimum         33.3 (126)         21.1 (79.9)         397           Maximum         61.4 (232.4)         37.7 (142.7)         (1502.7)           6         Factory or Minimum         33.3 (126)         21.1 (79.9)         397           Maximum         114.8 (431.5)         11 (17.3)         654           900         Maximum         104 (379.9)				Mode of (	Operation	Max. Flow Rate gpm
Product         II.         Settings         print (print)         print (print) <t< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>Flow</th><th>No Flow</th><th>(lpm) w/o Paddle</th></t<>				Flow	No Flow	(lpm) w/o Paddle
11/4         Minimum         4.8         (18.2)         3         (11.4)         47           Maximum         7.7         (29.1)         5.9         (22.3)         (177.9)           11/2         Factory or Minimum         6.3         (23.8)         3.6         (13.6)         63           2         Minimum         10         (37.9)         7         (26.5)         (238.5)           2         Factory or Minimum         15.8         (59.8)         11         (41.6)         (397.4)           21/2         Factory or Minimum         15.3         (57.9)         9.5         (36)         149           3         Factory or Minimum         23.7         (89.7)         17         (64.3)         (564)           3         Factory or Minimum         33.3         (126)         21.1         (79.9)         397           4         Minimum         33.3         (126)         21.1         (19.9)         (2475.4)           4         Factory or Minimum         84         (31.7.9)         51         (193)         (2475.4)           6         Factory or Minimum         84         (31.7.9)         131(495.8)         (5677.5)           71         654	Model	in.	•	gpm (lpm)	gpm (lpm)	Damage
Maximum         7.7         (29.1)         5.9         (22.3)         (177.9)           11/2         Factory or Minimum         10         (37.9)         7         (26.5)         (238.5)           2         Factory or Minimum         10         (37.9)         7         (26.5)         (238.5)           2         Factory or Minimum         15.8         (59.8)         11         (41.6)         (397.4)           21/2         Factory or Minimum         15.3         (57.9)         9.5         (36)         149           Maximum         15.3         (57.9)         9.5         (36)         149           Maximum         21/2         Factory or Minimum         23.7         (89.7)         17         (64.3)         (564)           3         Minimum         33.3         (126.2)         15.4         (58.3)         230           Maximum         33.3         (126.2)         15.4         (58.3)         230           4         Factory or Minimum         33.3         (126.2)         (110.5)         (87.6)           6         Factory or Minimum         56.3(213.1)         48.7(184.3)         900           10.         Factory or Minimum         144.4(484.5) <td< td=""><td></td><td>414</td><td></td><td>4.0 (10.0)</td><td>2 (11 4)</td><td>47</td></td<>		414		4.0 (10.0)	2 (11 4)	47
Factory or Minimum         Factory or Minimum         Factory or Minimum         Safe (13.6) (28.5)         G3 (238.5)           2         Minimum         9.9 (37.5)         5.9 (22.3)         105           2         Minimum         9.9 (37.5)         5.9 (22.3)         105           2         Minimum         9.9 (37.5)         5.9 (22.3)         105           2         Minimum         15.3 (57.9)         9.5 (36)         149           Maximum         23.7 (89.7)         17 (64.3)         (564)           3         Factory or Minimum         33.3 (126)         21.1 (79.9)         397           4         Minimum         33.3 (126)         21.1 (79.9)         397           Maximum         84 (317.9)         51         (193)         (2475.4)           6         Factory or Minimum         104(393.6)         89 (336.9)         1,500           6         Factory or Minimum         104(393.6)         89 (336.9)         1,500           10         Maximum         104(393.6)         89 (336.9)         1,500           114         Factory or Minimum         104(393.6)         89 (336.9)         1,500           112         Factory or Minimum         104(393.6)         89 (336.9) <td< td=""><td rowspan="2"></td><td>1 74</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>		1 74				
1½         Minimum         6.3         (23.8)         3.6         (13.6)         63           2         Maximum         10         (37.9)         7         (26.5)         (238.5)           2         Minimum         9.9         (37.5)         5.9         (22.3)         105           Maximum         15.8         (59.8)         11         (41.6)         (397.4)           2½         Factory or Minimum         15.3         (57.9)         9.5         (36)         149           Maximum         23.7         (89.7)         17         (64.3)         (564)           3         Factory or Minimum         33.3         (126)         21.1         (79.9)         397           4         Minimum         33.3         (126)         21.1         (79.9)         397           4         Minimum         33.3         (126)         21.1         (17.9)         397           5         Factory or Minimum         33.3         (126)         21.1         (19.9)         (2475.4)           6         Factory or Minimum         33.3         (126)         11.1         (44.4(168.1)         31         (117.3)         654           4         Minimum				1.1 (23.1)	5.5 (22.5)	(177.5)
Factory or Minimum         9.9         (37.5)         5.9         (2.3)           2         Minimum         15.8         (58.8)         11         (41.6)         (397.4)           21/2         Factory or Minimum         15.3         (57.9)         9.5         (36)         149           21/2         Minimum         23.7         (89.7)         17         (64.3)         (564)           3         Factory or Minimum         33.3         (126)         21.1         (79.9)         397           4         Minimum         33.3         (126)         21.1         (1502.7)         (1502.7)           5         Factory or Minimum         56.3(213.1)         48.7(142.3)         900         (3406.5)           6         Minimum         56.3(213.1)         48.7(145.3)         900         (3406.5)           8         Factory or Minimum         104(393.6)         89		11⁄2		6.3 (23.8)	3.6 (13.6)	63
2         Minimum         9.9         (37.5)         5.9         (22.3)         105           Maximum         15.8         (59.8)         11         (41.6)         (397.4)           21/2         Minimum         12.3         (57.9)         9.5         (36)         149           Maximum         23.7         (89.7)         17         (64.3)         (564)           3         Factory or Minimum         24.4         (92.4)         15.4         (58.3)         230           Maximum         33.3         (126)         21.1         (79.9)         397           4         Minimum         33.3         (126)         21.1         (79.9)         397           Maximum         61.4(232.4)         37.7(142.7)         (1502.7)         (1502.7)           Factory or Minimum         56.3(213.1)         48.7(184.3)         900         (2475.4)           6         Minimum         56.3(213.1)         48.7(184.3)         900         (3406.5)           8         Factory or Minimum         104(393.6)         89         (336.9)         1,500           10         Factory or Minimum         184(696.4)         157(594.2)         2,500           12         F				10 (37.9)	7 (26.5	(238.5)
Maximum         15.8 (59.8)         11         (41.6)         (397.4)           2½         Factory or Minimum         15.3 (57.9)         9.5         (36)         149           Maximum         23.7 (89.7)         17         (64.3)         (564)           3         Minimum         24.4 (92.4)         15.4 (58.3)         230           Maximum         35.5 (134.4)         29.2 (110.5)         (870.6)           4         Factory or Minimum         44.4 (168.1)         31 (117.3)         (654           5         Minimum         44.4 (168.1)         31 (117.3)         (2475.4)           6         Minimum         56.3 (213.1)         48.7 (184.3)         900           Maximum         114.8 (434.5)         71 (270.6)         (3406.5)           8         Factory or Minimum         104 (393.6)         89 (336.9)         1,500           9         Maximum         210 (794.9)         131 (495.8)         (5677.5)           10         Minimum         184 (696.4)         157 (594.2)         2,500           10         Minimum         289 (1094)         247 (934.9)         3,500           12         Minimum         289 (1094)         247 (934.9)         3,500		•		0.0 (07.5)	F 0 (00 0)	105
Factory or 21/2         Factory or Minimum         15.3 (57.9)         9.5         (36)         149           Maximum         23.7 (89.7)         17         (64.3)         (564)           3         Minimum         24.4 (92.4)         15.4 (58.3)         230           Maximum         35.5(134.4)         29.2(110.5)         (870.6)           4         Maximum         61.4(232.4)         37.7(142.7)         (1502.7)           5         Minimum         61.4(232.4)         37.7(142.7)         (1502.7)           6         Maximum         61.4(232.4)         37.7(142.7)         (1502.7)           7         Factory or Maximum         84. (317.9)         51         (193)         (2475.4)           6         Factory or Minimum         56.3(213.1)         48.7(184.3)         900           90         Maximum         104.(393.6)         89         (336.9)         1,500           10         Minimum         194.(966.4)         157(594.2)         2,500         (9462.5)           11         Factory or Minimum         184(696.4)         157(594.2)         2,500         (9462.5)           12         Minimum         184.(1455)         323 (1223)         4,000         (13,247.5) <t< td=""><td></td><td>2</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>		2				
2½         Minimum         15.3 (57.9)         9.5 (36)         149           Maximum         23.7 (89.7)         17         (64.3)         (564)           3         Factory or Minimum         24.4 (92.4)         15.4 (58.3)         230           Maximum         33.5 (134.4)         29.2(110.5)         (870.6)           4         Factory or Minimum         33.3 (126)         21.1 (79.9)         397           4         Factory or Minimum         33.3 (126)         21.1 (79.9)         397           5         Factory or Minimum         44.4(168.1)         31 (117.3)         654           6         Maximum         56.3(213.1)         48.7(184.3)         900           7         Maximum         104(393.6)         89 (336.9)         1,500           7         Factory or Minimum         104(393.6)         89 (336.9)         1,500           8         Minimum         104(393.6)         89 (336.9)         1,500           9         Maximum         369 (1397)         231(874.3)         (9462.5)           10         Factory or Minimum         184(696.4)         157(594.2)         2,500           12         Factory or Minimum         387 (1465)         323 (1223)         4,000     <				13.0 (39.0)	11 (41.0)	(397.4)
Maximum         23.7 (89.7)         17 (64.3)         (564)           3         Factory or Minimum         24.4 (92.4)         15.4 (58.3)         230 (870.6)           4         Factory or Minimum         33.3 (126)         21.1 (79.9)         397 (1502.7)           4         Minimum         61.4(232.4)         37.7(142.7)         (1502.7)           5         Minimum         64.4(232.4)         37.7(142.7)         (1502.7)           6         Minimum         84.4(317.9)         51         (193)         (2475.4)           6         Minimum         56.3(213.1)         48.7(184.3)         900         (3406.5)           7         10         Factory or Maximum         104(393.6)         89 (336.9)         1,500           10         Factory or Minimum         104(393.6)         89 (336.9)         1,500         (3406.5)           10         Factory or Minimum         184(696.4)         157(594.2)         2,500         (3642.5)           11         Factory or Minimum         184(696.4)         157(594.2)         2,500         (13,247.5)           12         Factory or Minimum         184(696.4)         157(594.2)         2,500         (13,247.5)           14         Factory or Minimum         18		21/2		15.3 (57.9)	9.5 (36)	149
3         Minimum         24.4 (92.4)         15.4 (58.3)         230 (870.6)           4         Maximum         35.5(134.4)         29.2(110.5)         (870.6)           4         Minimum         33.3 (126)         21.1 (79.9)         397 (1502.7)           5         Factory or Minimum         44.4(168.1)         31 (117.3)         654 (2475.4)           6         Factory or Minimum         84 (317.9)         51 (193)         (2475.4)           6         Factory or Minimum         56.3(213.1)         48.7(184.3)         900           7         Maximum         104(393.6)         89 (336.9)         1.500           8         Minimum         104(393.6)         89 (336.9)         1.500           10         Factory or Maximum         104(393.6)         89 (336.9)         1.500           10         Factory or Minimum         104(696.4)         157(594.2)         2.500           10         Factory or Minimum         289 (1094)         247(934.9)         3.500           12         Factory or Minimum         387 (1465)         323 (1223)         4.000           14         Minimum         753 (2850)         495 (1874)         (15,140)           16         Factory or Minimum         513 (19						(564)
Maximum         35.5(134.4)         29.2(110.5)         (870.6)           4         Factory or Minimum         33.3         (126)         21.1         (79.9)         397           4         Maximum         61.4(232.4)         37.7(142.7)         (1502.7)         (1502.7)           5         Factory or Minimum         44.4(168.1)         31         (117.3)         654           6         Maximum         84         (317.9)         51         (193)         (2475.4)           6         Maximum         56.3(213.1)         48.7(184.3)         900         (3406.5)           7         Factory or Minimum         104(393.6)         89         (336.9)         1,500           8         Factory or Minimum         184(696.4)         157(594.2)         2,500           10         Factory or Minimum         184(696.4)         157(594.2)         2,500           12         Factory or Minimum         184(696.4)         157(594.2)         2,500           12         Factory or Minimum         89         (13.247.5)         3,500           14         Factory or Minimum         753         233         323         (12.23)         4,000           14         Factory or Minimum         753<						
FS7-4         Factory or Minimum         S3.3         S1.4         S1.4         S1.4           FS7-4         5         Factory or Maximum         61.4(232.4)         37.7(142.7)         (1502.7)           FS7-4         5         Factory or Minimum         44.4(168.1)         31         (117.3)         654           6         Maximum         84         (317.9)         51         (193)         (2475.4)           6         Minimum         56.3(213.1)         48.7(184.3)         900         (3406.5)           7         8         Factory or Minimum         104(393.6)         89         (336.9)         1,500           7         10         Maximum         104(393.6)         89         (336.9)         1,500           10         Factory or Minimum         184(696.4)         157(594.2)         2,500         (9462.5)           12         Factory or Minimum         184(696.4)         157(594.2)         2,500         (13,247.5)           12         Minimum         289 (1094)         247(934.9)         3,500         (13,247.5)           14         Factory or Minimum         753 (2850)         495 (1874)         (15,140)           16         Factory or Minimum         753 (2850)         <		3				
4         Minimum         33.3         (126)         21.1         (79.9)         397           Maximum         61.4(232.4)         37.7(142.7)         (1502.7)           FS7-4         5         Factory or Minimum         44.4(168.1)         31         (117.3)         654           6         Maximum         84         (317.9)         51         (193)         (2475.4)           6         Minimum         56.3(213.1)         48.7(184.3)         900         (3406.5)           71         (270.6)         (3406.5)         (3406.5)         (3406.5)           8         Factory or Minimum         104(393.6)         89         (336.9)         1,500           10         Factory or Maximum         184(696.4)         157(594.2)         2,500           10         Factory or Minimum         184(696.4)         157(594.2)         2,500           12         Factory or Minimum         289 (1094)         247(934.9)         3,500           12         Minimum         387 (1465)         323 (1223)         4,000           13.247.5)         Maximum         753 (2850)         495 (1874)         (15,140)           16         Factory or Minimum         513 (1942)         428 (1620)         5				35.5(134.4)	29.2(110.5)	(870.6)
Maximum         61.4(232.4)         37.7(142.7)         (1502.7)           FS7-4         5         Factory or Minimum         44.4(168.1)         31 (117.3)         654 (2475.4)           6         Factory or Minimum         51 (193)         (2475.4)           7         6         Factory or Minimum         56.3(213.1)         48.7(184.3)         900           8         Factory or Minimum         104(393.6)         89 (336.9)         1,500           8         Minimum         104(393.6)         89 (336.9)         1,500           10         Maximum         104(393.6)         89 (336.9)         1,500           10         Maximum         210(794.9)         131(495.8)         (5677.5)           11         Factory or Minimum         184(696.4)         157(594.2)         2,500           12         Factory or Minimum         289 (1094)         247(934.9)         3,500           12         Factory or Minimum         387 (1465)         323 (1223)         4,000           14         Maximum         513 (1942)         428 (1620)         5,000           14         Factory or Minimum         513 (1942)         428 (1620)         5,000           16         Factory or Minimum         520 (1968) <td></td> <td>4</td> <td></td> <td>33.3 (126)</td> <td>21 1 (79.9)</td> <td>397</td>		4		33.3 (126)	21 1 (79.9)	397
FS7-4         5         Factory or Minimum         44.4(168.1)         31         (117.3)         654           6         Factory or Minimum         51         (193)         (2475.4)           6         Factory or Minimum         56.3(213.1)         48.7(184.3)         900           8         Maximum         114.8(434.5)         71         (270.6)         (3406.5)           8         Minimum         104(393.6)         89         (336.9)         1,500           900         Maximum         210(794.9)         131(495.8)         (5677.5)           10         Factory or Minimum         184(696.4)         157(594.2)         2,500           12         Factory or Minimum         289 (1094)         247(934.9)         3,500           12         Factory or Minimum         289 (1094)         247(934.9)         3,500           14         Factory or Minimum         387 (1465)         323 (1223)         4,000           14         Factory or Minimum         513 (1942)         428 (1620)         5,000           14         Factory or Minimum         513 (1942)         428 (1620)         5,000           16         Factory or Minimum         520 (1968)         260 (984)         8,000		•				
Maximum         84         (317.9)         51         (193)         (2475.4)           6         Hactory or Minimum         56.3(213.1)         48.7(184.3)         900         (3406.5)           8         Factory or Minimum         104(393.6)         89         (336.9)         1,500           8         Factory or Minimum         104(393.6)         89         (336.9)         1,500           10         Maximum         210(794.9)         131(495.8)         (5677.5)           10         Minimum         369 (1397)         231(874.3)         (9462.5)           12         Factory or Minimum         184(696.4)         157(594.2)         2,500           12         Factory or Minimum         289 (1094)         247(934.9)         3,500           12         Factory or Minimum         582 (2203)         363 (1374)         (13,247.5)           14         Factory or Minimum         387 (1465)         323 (1223)         4,000           14         Minimum         513 (1942)         428 (1620)         5,000           Maximum         753 (2850)         495 (1874)         (15,140)           16         Maximum         513 (1942)         428 (1620)         5,000           Maximum			Factory or	, , ,		/
6         Factory or Minimum         56.3(213.1)         48.7(184.3)         900 (3406.5)           8         Maximum         114.8(434.5)         71<(270.6)	FS7-4	5				
6         Minimum         56.3(213.1)         48.7(184.3)         900           Maximum         114.8(434.5)         71         (270.6)         (3406.5)           8         Factory or Minimum         104(393.6)         89         (336.9)         1,500           10         Maximum         210(794.9)         131(495.8)         (5677.5)           10         Factory or Minimum         369 (1397)         231(874.3)         (9462.5)           12         Factory or Minimum         289 (1094)         247(934.9)         3,500           14         Factory or Minimum         387 (1465)         323 (1223)         4,000           14         Factory or Minimum         387 (1465)         323 (1223)         4,000           14         Factory or Minimum         513 (1942)         428 (1620)         5,000           16         Factory or Minimum         513 (1942)         428 (1620)         5,000           16         Maximum         752 (2846)         376 (1423)         (13,247.5)           16         Factory or Minimum         752 (2846)         376 (1423)         12,000           1752 (2846)         376 (1423)         12,000         (45,420)           F87-4L         Factory or Minimum         1172				84 (317.9)	51 (193)	(2475.4)
Maximum         114.8(434.5)         71         (270.6)         (3406.5)           8         Factory or Minimum         104(393.6)         89         (336.9)         1,500           10         Factory or Maximum         210(794.9)         131(495.8)         (5677.5)           10         Factory or Minimum         184(696.4)         157(594.2)         2,500           11         Factory or Minimum         289 (1094)         247(934.9)         3,500           12         Minimum         289 (1094)         247(934.9)         3,500           14         Factory or Minimum         582 (2203)         363 (1374)         (13,247.5)           14         Factory or Minimum         587 (1465)         323 (1223)         4,000           14         Factory or Minimum         513 (1942)         428 (1620)         5,000           16         Factory or Minimum         513 (1942)         428 (1620)         5,000           16         Factory or Minimum         520 (1968)         260 (984)         8,000           16         Factory or Minimum         752 (2846)         376 (1423)         12,000           172.42         Factory or Minimum         752 (2846)         376 (1423)         12,000           124.00		6		56 2(212 1)	19 7(194 2)	000
8         Factory or Minimum         104(393.6)         89 (336.9)         1,500 (5677.5)           10         Factory or Minimum         184(696.4)         157(594.2)         2,500           10         Factory or Minimum         184(696.4)         157(594.2)         2,500           12         Factory or Minimum         289 (1094)         247(934.9)         3,500           12         Minimum         289 (1094)         247(934.9)         3,500           14         Minimum         582 (2203)         363 (1374)         (13,247.5)           14         Factory or Minimum         753 (2850)         495 (1874)         (15,140)           16         Factory or Minimum         513 (1942)         428 (1620)         5,000           16         Factory or Minimum         513 (1942)         428 (1620)         5,000           16         Factory or Minimum         520 (1968)         260 (984)         8,000           752 (2846)         376 (1423)         12,000         (45,420)           Fs7-4L         Factory or Minimum         752 (2846)         376 (1423)         12,000           30         Factory or Minimum         1177(4455)         589 (2229)         20,200           30         Factory or Minimum		0				
8         Minimum         104(393.6)         89 (336.9)         1,500 (5677.5)           10         Factory or Minimum         184(696.4)         157(594.2)         2,500           10         Maximum         369 (1397)         231(874.3)         (9462.5)           12         Factory or Minimum         289 (1094)         247(934.9)         3,500           14         Factory or Minimum         289 (1094)         247(934.9)         3,500           14         Factory or Minimum         387 (1465)         323 (1223)         4,000           16         Factory or Minimum         753 (2850)         495 (1874)         (15,140)           16         Factory or Minimum         513 (1942)         428 (1620)         5,000           16         Factory or Minimum         513 (1942)         428 (1620)         5,000           16         Factory or Minimum         520 (1968)         260 (984)         8,000           757-4L         Factory or Minimum         752 (2846)         376 (1423)         12,000           757-4L         Factory or Minimum         752 (2846)         376 (1423)         12,000           730         Factory or Minimum         752 (2846)         376 (1423)         12,000           730         <		8		111.0(101.0)	11 (210.0)	(0400.0)
Factory or Minimum         Factory or Minimum         Factory or 184(696.4)         157(594.2)         2,500 (9462.5)           12         Factory or Minimum         289 (1094)         247(934.9)         3,500           12         Factory or Minimum         289 (1094)         247(934.9)         3,500           14         Factory or Minimum         387 (1465)         323 (1223)         4,000           14         Minimum         513 (1942)         428 (1620)         5,000           16         Minimum         513 (1942)         428 (1620)         5,000           Maximum         753 (2850)         495 (1874)         (15,140)           16         Minimum         513 (1942)         428 (1620)         5,000           Maximum         998 (3777)         656 (2483)         (18,925)           20         Factory or Minimum         520 (1968)         260 (984)         8,000           Maximum         780 (2952)         693 (2623)         (30,280)         (30,280)           FS7-4L         Factory or Minimum         752 (2846)         376 (1423)         12,000           30         Factory or Minimum         1177(4455)         589 (2229)         20,200           30         Factory or Minimum         1776(6684)				104(393.6)	89 (336.9)	1,500
10         Minimum         184(696.4)         157(594.2)         2,500           Maximum         369 (1397)         231(874.3)         (9462.5)           12         Factory or Minimum         289 (1094)         247(934.9)         3,500           12         Maximum         582 (2203)         363 (1374)         (13,247.5)           14         Factory or Minimum         387 (1465)         323 (1223)         4,000           14         Factory or Minimum         753 (2850)         495 (1874)         (15,140)           16         Factory or Minimum         513 (1942)         428 (1620)         5,000           16         Maximum         753 (2850)         495 (1874)         (18,925)           20         Maximum         520 (1968)         260 (984)         8,000           Maximum         752 (2846)         376 (1423)         12,000           752 (2846)         376 (1423)         12,000         (45,420)           FS7-4L         Factory or Minimum         1177(4455)         589 (2229)         20,200           30         Factory or Minimum         1177(4455)         589 (2229)         20,200           363         Factory or Minimum         1766(6684)         1570(5950)         (76,457)			Maximum	210(794.9)	131(495.8)	(5677.5)
Maximum         369 (1397)         231(874.3)         (9462.5)           12         Factory or Minimum         289 (1094)         247(934.9)         3,500           12         Maximum         582 (2203)         363 (1374)         (13,247.5)           14         Factory or Minimum         387 (1465)         323 (1223)         4,000           14         Minimum         387 (1465)         323 (1223)         4,000           14         Minimum         387 (1465)         323 (1223)         4,000           14         Minimum         753 (2850)         495 (1874)         (15,140)           16         Minimum         513 (1942)         428 (1620)         5,000           Maximum         988 (3777)         656 (2483)         (18,925)           20         Factory or Minimum         520 (1968)         260 (984)         8,000           30         Maximum         752 (2846)         376 (1423)         12,000           30         Factory or Minimum         1128(4269)         1002(3793)         (45,420)           30         Factory or Minimum         1177(4455)         589 (2229)         20,200           36         Factory or Minimum         1726(6684)         1570(5950)         (76,457)     <		10		104/000 4)	157(504.0)	0.500
Factory or Minimum         Factory or 289 (1094)         247(934.9)         3,500           12         Minimum         582 (2203)         363 (1374)         (13,247.5)           14         Factory or Minimum         387 (1465)         323 (1223)         4,000           14         Minimum         387 (1465)         323 (1223)         4,000           16         Minimum         753 (2850)         495 (1874)         (15,140)           16         Minimum         513 (1942)         428 (1620)         5,000           Maximum         998 (3777)         656 (2483)         (18,925)           20         Factory or Minimum         520 (1968)         260 (984)         8,000           Maximum         780 (2952)         693 (2623)         (30,280)           FS7-4L         Factory or Minimum         752 (2846)         376 (1423)         12,000           S30         Factory or Minimum         1172(4269)         1002(3793)         (45,420)           30         Factory or Minimum         1177(4455)         589 (2229)         20,200           36         Factory or Minimum         1723(6522)         861 (3259)         28,270		10				,
12         Minimum         289 (1094)         247(934.9)         3,500           Maximum         582 (2203)         363 (1374)         (13,247.5)           14         Factory or Minimum         387 (1465)         323 (1223)         4,000           14         Minimum         753 (2850)         495 (1874)         (15,140)           16         Factory or Minimum         513 (1942)         428 (1620)         5,000           16         Maximum         998 (3777)         656 (2483)         (18,925)           20         Factory or Minimum         520 (1968)         260 (984)         8,000           30         Maximum         780 (2952)         693 (2623)         (30,280)           FS7-4L         Factory or Minimum         752 (2846)         376 (1423)         12,000           30         Factory or Minimum         1128(4269)         1002(3793)         (45,420)           30         Factory or Minimum         1177(4455)         589 (2229)         20,200           36         Factory or Minimum         1726(6684)         1570(5950)         (76,457)				309 (1397)	231(074.3)	(9402.5)
Maximum         582 (2203)         363 (1374)         (13,247.5)           14         Factory or Minimum         387 (1465)         323 (1223)         4,000           14         Minimum         753 (2850)         495 (1874)         (15,140)           16         Factory or Minimum         513 (1942)         428 (1620)         5,000           16         Factory or Minimum         513 (1942)         428 (1620)         5,000           20         Factory or Minimum         520 (1968)         260 (984)         8,000           30         Maximum         752 (2846)         376 (1423)         12,000           752 (2846)         376 (1423)         12,000         (45,420)           30         Factory or Minimum         1177(4455)         589 (2229)         20,200           30         Factory or Minimum         1177(455)         589 (2229)         20,200           36         Factory or Minimum         1723(6522)         861 (3259)         28,270		12		289 (1094)	247(934.9)	3,500
14         Minimum         387 (1465)         323 (1223)         4,000 (15,140)           Maximum         753 (2850)         495 (1874)         (15,140)           16         Factory or Minimum         513 (1942)         428 (1620)         5,000           Maximum         998 (3777)         656 (2483)         (18,925)           Factory or Minimum         520 (1968)         260 (984)         8,000           Maximum         780 (2952)         693 (2623)         (30,280)           FS7-4L         Factory or Minimum         752 (2846)         376 (1423)         12,000           S0         Factory or Minimum         1128(4269)         1002(3793)         (45,420)           30         Factory or Minimum         1177(4455)         589 (2229)         20,200           36         Factory or Minimum         1723(6522)         861 (3259)         28,270			Maximum			(13,247.5)
Maximum         753 (2850)         495 (1874)         (15,140)           16         Factory or Minimum         513 (1942)         428 (1620)         5,000           Maximum         998 (3777)         656 (2483)         (18,925)           20         Factory or Minimum         520 (1968)         260 (984)         8,000           Maximum         780 (2952)         693 (2623)         (30,280)           FS7-4L         Factory or Minimum         752 (2846)         376 (1423)         12,000           S0         Factory or Minimum         7128(4269)         1002(3793)         (45,420)           30         Factory or Minimum         1177(4455)         589 (2229)         20,200           36         Factory or Minimum         1723(6522)         861 (3259)         28,270						
Factory or Minimum         Factory or 513 (1942)         428 (1620)         5,000 (18,925)           20         Factory or Minimum         520 (1968)         260 (984)         8,000 (30,280)           20         Factory or Minimum         780 (2952)         693 (2623)         (30,280)           4         Factory or Minimum         752 (2846)         376 (1423)         12,000           557-4L         Factory or Minimum         7128(4269)         1002(3793)         (45,420)           30         Factory or Minimum         1177(4455)         589 (2229)         20,200           36         Factory or Minimum         1723(6522)         861 (3259)         28,270		14				<i>'</i>
16         Minimum         513 (1942)         428 (1620)         5,000 (18,925)           20         Maximum         998 (3777)         656 (2483)         (18,925)           20         Factory or Minimum         520 (1968)         260 (984)         8,000 (30,280)           780 (2952)         693 (2623)         (30,280)           FS7-4L         Factory or Minimum         752 (2846)         376 (1423)         12,000           757 (41,10)         Factory or Minimum         1128(4269)         1002(3793)         (45,420)           930         Factory or Minimum         1177(4455)         589 (2229)         20,200           30         Factory or Minimum         1766(6684)         1570(5950)         (76,457)           36         Factory or Minimum         1723(6522)         861 (3259)         28,270				753 (2850)	495 (1874)	(15,140)
Maximum         998 (3777)         656 (2483)         (18,925)           20         Factory or Minimum         520 (1968)         260 (984)         8,000           20         Maximum         780 (2952)         693 (2623)         (30,280)           24         Factory or Minimum         752 (2846)         376 (1423)         12,000           757-4L         Factory or Minimum         1128(4269)         1002(3793)         (45,420)           30         Factory or Minimum         1177(4455)         589 (2229)         20,200           36         Factory or Minimum         1723(6522)         861 (3259)         28,270		16		513 (1942)	428 (1620)	5 000
20         Minimum         520 (1968)         260 (984)         8,000 (30,280)           Maximum         780 (2952)         693 (2623)         (30,280)           24         Factory or Minimum         752 (2846)         376 (1423)         12,000 (45,420)           FS7-4L         Factory or Maximum         1128(4269)         1002(3793)         (45,420)           30         Factory or Minimum         1177(4455)         589 (2229)         20,200           Maximum         1766(6684)         1570(5950)         (76,457)           36         Factory or Minimum         1723(6522)         861 (3259)         28,270						,
Maximum         780 (2952)         693 (2623)         (30,280)           FS7-4L         Factory or Minimum         752 (2846)         376 (1423)         12,000           S0         Maximum         1128(4269)         1002(3793)         (45,420)           30         Factory or Minimum         1177(4455)         589 (2229)         20,200           Maximum         1766(6684)         1570(5950)         (76,457)           36         Factory or Minimum         1723(6522)         861 (3259)         28,270			Factory or	. , /	, , ,	
FS7-4L         Factory or Minimum         Factory or 752 (2846)         376 (1423)         12,000 (45,420)           30         Factory or Minimum         1128(4269)         1002(3793)         (45,420)           30         Maximum         1177(4455)         589 (2229)         20,200           Maximum         1766(6684)         1570(5950)         (76,457)           36         Factory or Minimum         1723(6522)         861 (3259)         28,270		20			( /	· · ·
24         Minimum         752 (2846)         376 (1423)         12,000 (45,420)           FS7-4L         Maximum         1128(4269)         1002(3793)         (45,420)           30         Factory or Minimum         1177(4455)         589 (2229)         20,200 (76,457)           36         Factory or Minimum         1723(6522)         861 (3259)         28,270				780 (2952)	693 (2623)	(30,280)
FS7-4L Maximum 1128(4269) 1002(3793) (45,420) 30 Factory or Minimum 1177(4455) 589 (2229) 20,200 Maximum 1766(6684) 1570(5950) (76,457) 36 Factory or Minimum 1723(6522) 861 (3259) 28,270		24		752 (2846)	376 (1423)	12 000
Factory or Minimum         Factory or 1177(4455)         589 (2229)         20,200           Maximum         1766(6684)         1570(5950)         (76,457)           S6         Minimum         1723(6522)         861 (3259)         28,270	FS7-4L	27				· · · ·
30         Minimum         1177(4455)         589 (2229)         20,200           Maximum         1766(6684)         1570(5950)         (76,457)           Factory or 36         Minimum         1723(6522)         861 (3259)         28,270	=					(12,120)
Factory or         861 (3259)         28,270		30	Minimum			· · · ·
36 Minimum 1723(6522) 861 (3259) 28,270				1766(6684)	1570(5950)	(76,457)
		96		1700/0500	061 (2050)	00 070
		30				· ·
Values are + 10%			Maximum	2007(0010)	2237(0034)	(107,002)

#### Values are ± 10%

#### NOTE: DO NOT USE LIQUID FLOW SWITCHES ON SYSTEMS WITH FLOW GREATER THAN 10 FEET (3M) PER SECOND.

#### **Ordering Information**

Model Number	Part Number	Description		eight 6. (kg)
FS7-4	119700	Industrial flow switch	5.5	(2.5)
FS7-4D	119750	FS7-4 w/2 SPDT switches	5.5	(2.5)
FS7-4S	120160	FS7-4 w/SS body	5.0	(2.3)
FS7-4DS	119760	FS7-4S w/2 SPDT switches	5.0	(2.3)
FS7-4J	120060	FS7-4 w/ BSPT connections	5.5	(2.5)
FS7-4SJ	120171	FS7-4J w/SS body	5.0	(2.3)
FS7-4SDJ	120174	FS7-4SJ w/2 SPDT switches	5.0	(2.3)
FS7-4L	119900	FS7-4 w/extended paddle and paddle arm	5.5	(2.5)
FS7-4LJ	119980	FS7-4L w/ BSPT connections	5.7	(2.6)
FS7-4J-E	120061	FS7-4J - CE conformance rated	5.5	(2.5)
FS7-4SJ-E	120172	FS7-4SJ- CE conformance rated	5.0	(2.3)

See page 132 for CE Conformance information

#### **Ordering Information**

Model Number	Part Number	Description		eight 5. (kg)
FS7-4F	119800	FS7-4 for fire sprinkler service	5.5	(2.5)
FS7-4F CAN	119801	FS7-4 for fire sprinkler service (Canada)	5.5	(2.5)
FS7-4DF	119825	FS7-4F w/2 SPDT switches	5.7	(2.6

#### For Model FS7-4F Only

NPT Pipe Size In.	Paddle to use Length	TEE Size NPT
1¼	1 <sup>13</sup> ⁄16" as furnished (only)	1 ¼" x 1¼" x 1¼" Tee
11⁄2	Trim 2" pipe size paddle with template	1 ½" x 1 ½" x 1¼ " NPT Tee
2	2 <sup>9</sup> ⁄16" as furnished (only)	2" x 2" x 1 1⁄4" Tee
21/2	3" as furnished (only)	$2^{1/2"} \times 2^{1/2"} \times 1^{1/4"}$ Tee (Paddle must be bowed to insert into $1^{1/4"}$ NPT opening)

#### NOTE: ON LY LISTED PIPE SIZES MEET UL REQUIREMENTS FOR FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS.

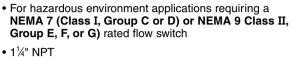


## Flow Switches – Liquid

Series FS7-4E Industrial Liquid Flow Switches

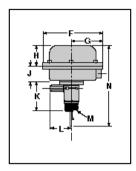
**C E** (for specified models)

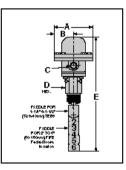




- · Brass with sealed tube construction
- Single pole, double throw snap switch
- Magnetic switching mechanism
- · Sensitivity adjusting screw makes flow adjustment easy
- · Paddles can be trimmed to suit application needs
- Optional features
  - Extended paddle arm
- Stainless steel body and paddles
- BSPT threads
- Minimum temperature (fluid or ambient) 32°F (0°C)
- Maximum temperature 300°F (149°C)
- Maximum operating pressure 300 psi (21 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>) 1000 psi (70 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>) - Stainless Steel models







#### **Electrical Ratings**

	Motor Switch Ra		
Voltage	Full Load	Locked Rotor	Pilot Duty
120 VAC	7.4	44.4	125 VA at 120 or 240 VAC
240 VAC	3.7	22.2	50 or 60 cycles

#### Dimensions, in. (mm)

A	В	C NPT	D	E	F	G
45% (117)	2 <sup>5</sup> ⁄16 (59)	1/2	1¾ (45)	13¾ (350	)) 7 <sup>1</sup> ⁄ <sub>4</sub> (184)	3 <sup>25</sup> / <sub>32</sub> (96)
H	J	К		L	<b>M</b> NPT	N
27/16 (62)	1 <sup>15</sup> ⁄16 (50)	37/16 (8	87) 25⁄2	<sup>%</sup> (67)	1¼	9 <sup>11</sup> ⁄ <sub>16</sub> (246.6)



#### **Flow Rates**

Pipe		Mode of Operation				Max. Flow
Size NPT in.	Settings		<sup>:</sup> low 1 (lpm)	No	Flow 1 (lpm)	Rate gpm (Ipm) w/o Paddle Damage
1¼	Factory or Minimum Maximum	4.8 7.7	(18.2)	3 5.9	(11.4)	47 (177.9)
1½	Factory or Minimum Maximum	6.3 10	(23.8) (37.9)	3.6 7	(13.6) (26.5)	63 (238.5)
2	Factory or Minimum Maximum	9.9 15.8	(37.5) (59.8)	5.9 11	(22.3)	105 (397.4)
21/2	Factory or Minimum Maximum	15.3 23.7	(57.9) (89.7)	9.5 17	(36) (64.3)	149 (564)
3	Factory or Minimum Maximum	24.4 35.5	(92.4)	15.4 29.2	(58.3)	230 (870.6)
4	Factory or Minimum Maximum	33.3 61.4	(126) (232.4)	21.1 37.7	(79.9) (142.7)	397 (1502.7)
5	Factory or Minimum Maximum	44.4 84	(168.1) (317.9)	31 51	(117.3) (193)	654 (2475.4)
6	Factory or Minimum Maximum	56.3 114.8	(213.1) (434.5)	48.7 71	(184.3) (270.6)	900 (3406.5)
8*	Factory or Minimum Maximum	104 210	(393.6) (794.9)	89 131	(336.9) (495.8)	1,500 (5677.5)
10*	Factory or Minimum Maximum	184 369	(696.4) (1397)	157 231	(594.2) (874.3)	2,500 (9462.5)
12*	Factory or Minimum Maximum	289 582	(1094) (2203)	247 363	(934.9) (1374)	3,500 (13,247.5)
14*	Factory or Minimum Maximum	387 753	(1465) (2850)	323 495	(1223) (1874)	4,000 (15,140)
16*	Factory or Minimum Maximum	513 998	(1942)	428	(1620)	5,000 (18,925)

#### **Ordering Information**

Model Number	Part Number	Description	Weight Ibs. (kg)
FS7-4E	120100	FS7-4 w/NEMA 7 & 9 enclosure	12.3 (5.6)
FS7-4EJ	120135	FS7-4E w/BSPT connections	12.7 (5.8)
FS7-4EL	120150	FS7-4E w/extended paddle & paddle arm	12.3 (5.6)
FS7-4ELJ	120158	FS7-4EL w/BSPT connections	12.7 (5.8)
FS7-4SE	120175	FS7-4S w/NEMA 7 & 9 enclosure	11.7 (5.3)
FS7-4SEJ FS7-4EJ-E	120186 120136	FS7-4SE w/BSPT connections FS7-4EJ - CE conformance rated	12.0 (5.4) 12.7 (5.8)

See page 132 for CE Conformance information

#### NOTE: DO NOT USE LIQUID FLOW SWITCHES ON SYSTEMS WITH FLOW GREATER THAN 10 FEET (3M) PER SECOND.

Values are ± 10%

\* Equipped with a 6" paddle



• 1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" NPT

bellows

 Optional features - Extended paddle arm

- BSPT threads

## Flow Switches

## Flow Switches – Liquid

· For applications requiring a water-tight, dust-tight or a

· Magnetic switching mechanism eliminates need for

 Sensitivity adjusting screw makes flow adjustment easy · Paddles can be trimmed to suit application needs

• Minimum temperature (fluid or ambient) -65°F (-54°C)

1000 psi (70 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>) - Stainless Steel models

(UL Series FS7-4W Industrial Liquid Flow Switches

NEMA 4X rated flow switch

· Brass with sealed tube construction • Single pole, double throw snap switch

- Stainless steel body and paddles

Maximum temperature 300°F (149°C)

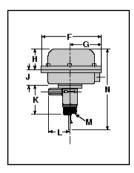
 Maximum operating pressure 300 psi (21 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>)

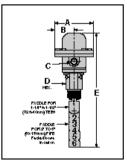
 $\textbf{C} \textbf{E}_{\text{(for specified models)}}$ 





Series FS7-4W





#### **Electrical Ratings**

	Motor Switch R		
Voltage	Full Load	Locked Rotor	Pilot Duty
120 VAC	7.4	44.4	125 VA at 120 or 240 VAC
240 VAC	3.7	22.2	50 or 60 cycles

#### Dimensions, in. (mm)

A	В	C NPT	D	E	F	G
4% (117)	2 <sup>5</sup> ⁄16 (59)	1/2	1¾ (45)	13¾ (35	0) 7¼ (184)	3 <sup>25</sup> ⁄ <sub>32</sub> (96)
Н	J	К		L	M NPT	N
27/16 (62)	<sup>15</sup> ⁄16 (50)	37/16 (	87)	25⁄8 (67)	11⁄4	9 <sup>11</sup> ⁄ <sub>16</sub> (246.6)



#### **Flow Rates**

Pipe		N	lode of C	)nerat	ion	Max. Flow
Size NPT in.	Settings	F	ilow Ilow In (lpm)	No	Flow 1 (lpm)	Rate gpm (lpm) w/o Paddle Damage
11⁄4	Factory or Minimum Maximum	4.8 7.7	(18.2)	3 5.9	(11.4)	47 ( 177.9)
1½	Factory or Minimum Maximum	6.3 10	(23.8) (37.9)	3.6 7	(13.6) (26.5)	63 (238.5)
2	Factory or Minimum Maximum	9.9 15.8	(37.5) (59.8)	5.9 11	(22.3) (41.6)	105 (397.4)
21/2	Factory or Minimum Maximum	15.3 23.7	(57.9) (89.7)	9.5 17	(36) (64.3)	149 (564)
3	Factory or Minimum Maximum	24.4 35.5	(92.4) (134.4)	15.4 29.2	(58.3) (110.5)	230 (870.6)
4	Factory or Minimum Maximum	33.3 61.4	(126) (232.4)	21.1 37.7	(79.9) (142.7)	397 (1502.7)
5	Factory or Minimum Maximum	44.4 84	(168.1) (317.9)	31 51	(117.3) (193)	654 (2475.4)
6	Factory or Minimum Maximum	56.3 114.8	(213.1) (434.5)	48.7 71	(184.3) (270.6)	900 (3406.5)
8*	Factory or Minimum Maximum	104 210	(393.6) (794.9)	89 131	(336.9) (495.8)	1,500 (5677.5)
10*	Factory or Minimum Maximum	184 369	(696.4) (1397)	157 231	(594.2) (874.3)	2,500 (9462.5)
12*	Factory or Minimum Maximum	289 582	(1094) (2203)	247 363	(934.9) (1374)	3,500 (13,247.5)
14*	Factory or Minimum Maximum	387 753	(1465) (2850)	323 495	(1223) (1874)	4,000 (15,140)
16*	Factory or Minimum Maximum	513 998	(1942) (3777)	428 656	(1620) (2483)	5,000 ( 18,925)

#### **Ordering Information**

Model Number	Part Number	Description	Weight Ibs. (kg)
FS7-4W	120201	FS7-4 w/NEMA 4X enclosure	12.3 (5.6)
FS7-4SW	120191	FS7-4W w/SS body	11.7 (5.3)
FS7-4WJ	120261	FS7-4W w/BSPT connections	12.3 (5.6)
FS7-4SWJ	120197	FS7-4SW w/BSPT connections	11.7 (5.3)
FS7-4WL	120301	FS7-4W w/extended paddle & paddle arm	12.7 (5.8)
FS7-4WLJ FS7-4WJ-E	120361 120262	FS7-4WL w/BSPT connections FS7-4WJ - CE conformance rated	12.7 (5.8) 12.7 (5.8)

See page 132 for CE Conformance information

#### NOTE: DO NOT USE LIQUID FLOW SWITCHES ON SYSTEMS WITH FLOW GREATER THAN 10 FEET (3M) PER SECOND.

Values are  $\pm \ 10\%$ 

\* Equipped with a 6" paddle



## "K" Factors – adjusting paddle length

If the flow rate in the pipe exceeds the maximum adjustment on the Flow Switch a change can be made in the paddle length. Modifying the paddle length is a simple procedure that will adapt this equipment to a broader range of applications. Use the following formula as a guide when changing paddle lengths

Paddle Length = 
$$\frac{K}{Flow Rate (GPM)}$$

#### FS4-3 Example A

Calculate paddle length to provide switch action when flow in a 3 inch pipe increases to 100 GPM (366 LPM)

Use Maximum Adjustment Flow

$$L = \frac{162.5}{100} = 1.625 \text{ in. } (41.27 \text{ mm})$$

#### FS7-4 Example B

Calculate paddle length to provide switch action when flow in a 3 inch pipe increases to 100 GPM (366 LPM)

Use Maximum Adjustment Flow

$$L = \frac{92.94}{100} = .93 \text{ in. (23.62mm)}$$

#### FS7-4 Example C

Calculate paddle length to provide switch action when flow in a 12 inch pipe decreases to 1200 GPM (4392 LPM)

Use Maximum Adjustment No-Flow

$$L = \frac{2439.8}{1200} = 2.033 \text{ in.} (51.63 \text{mm})$$

FS8W Example D<sup>120</sup>

Calculate paddle length to provide switch action when flow in a 4 inch pipe increases to 200 GPM (732 LPM)

Use Maximum Adjustment Flow

#### FS4-3 "K" Factor

Pipe Size NPT in.	Flow Maximum Adjustment	No-Flow Maximum Adjustment
2	69.2	50.3
21/2	102.2	81.0
3	162.5	143.5
4	276.0	241.0
5	550.0	440.0
6	977.0	728.0

#### FS7-4 "K" Factor

Pipe Size NPT in.	Flow Maximum Adjustment	No-Flow Maximum Adjustment
2	34.63	30.43
21/2	54.00	47.46
3	92.94	81.69
31/2	133.67	117.49
4	183.35	161.15
5	322.61	283.55
6	510.70	448.87
7	705.05	619.67
8	1014.47	891.62
9	1302.47	1144.79
10	1791.70	1574.74
12	2776.04	2439.88
14	3729.02	3255.02
16	4869.81	4250.81
18	6164.08	5380.57
20	7661.11	6687.31
30	18202.0	15888.0

#### FS8-W "K" Factor

Pipe Size NPT in.	Flow Maximum Adjustment	No-Flow Maximum Adjustment
2	118.5	99.5
21/2	168.9	141.8
3	278.0	227.0
4	442.0	391.0
5	847.0	762.0
6	1440.0	1325.0

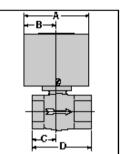
## Flow Switches – Liquid

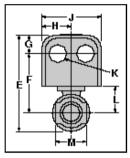
#### Series FS5 General Purpose Liquid Flow Switches

(Ų)









## Dimensions, in. (mm)

Series FS5

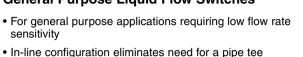
Α	В	C	D
31/16 (87)	1%16 (40)	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> ⁄16 (33)	3 <sup>3</sup> ⁄16 (56)
F	F	G	Н
5 <sup>1</sup> ⁄ <sub>16</sub> (129)	3¼ (83)	<sup>7</sup> ∕8 (22)	1 <sup>19</sup> / <sub>32</sub> (40.5)
J	K	L	М
3 <sup>3</sup> ⁄16 (81)	⅔ (22)	 1¾ (35)	1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub> (43)

#### **Flow Rates**

Pipe		Mode of (	Max. Flow Rate gpm	
Size NPT in.	Settings	Flow gpm (lpm)	No Flow gpm (lpm)	(lpm) w/o
3/4	Factory or			
or	Minimum	1.5 (5.7)	1.1 (4.2)	16.62 (62.9)
1	Maximum	15 (56.8)	10 (37.9)	27 (102.2)

Values are ± 10%

#### NOTE: DO NOT USE LIQUID FLOW SWITCHES ON SYSTEMS WITH FLOW GREATER THAN 10 FEET (3M) PER SECOND.



- Sizes available
  - 3/4" NPT

sensitivity

- 1" NPT
- Materials of construction
  - Brass, carbon & EPDM elastomer (for water); Models FS5 & FS5-D
  - Stainless steel, carbon & Buna N (for water or water and petroleum base compounds) Models FS5-S & FS5-DS
- · Single pole, double throw snap switch
- · Sensitivity adjusting screw makes flow adjustment easy
- Optional feature BSPT threads
- Minimum temperature (fluid or ambient) 32°F (0°C)
- Maximum temperature 225°F (107°C) - Stainless Steel models 250°F (121°C) – Brass
- Maximum operating pressure 150 psi (10.5 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>)

#### **Electrical Ratings**

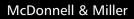
	Motor Switch R		
Voltage	Full Load	Locked Rotor	Pilot Duty
120 VAC	7.4	44.4	125 VA at 120 or 240 VAC
240 VAC	3.7	22.2	50 or 60 cycles

#### **Ordering Information**

Model Number	Part Number	Description	Weight Ibs. (kg)
FS5- <sup>3</sup> ⁄4	114760	General purpose flow switch ${}^{3\!4^{"}}_{4}$ NPT	2.5 (1.1)
FS5-D- <sup>3</sup> ⁄4	114763	FS5-¾ w/2 SPDT switches	2.5 (1.1)
FS5-J- <sup>3</sup> ⁄4	114765	FS5-¾ w/BSPT connections	2.5 (1.1)
FS5-1	114780	General purpose flow switch	2.5 (1.1)
		1" NPT	
FS5-D-1	114783	FS5-1 w/2 SPDT switches	2.5 (1.1)
FS5-J-1	114785	FS5-1 w/BSPT connections	2.5 (1.1)
FS5-S-1	114795	FS5-1 w/SS body	2.3 (1.0)
FS5-DS-1	114793	FS5-1 w/SS body, 2 SPDT switches	2.5 (1.1)
FS5-J- <sup>3</sup> ⁄4-E	114766	FS5-J- <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> - CE conformance rated	2.5 (1.1)
FS5-J-1-E	114787	FS5-J-1 - CE conformance rated	2.5 (1.1)
Soo page	122 for CE	Conformance information	

See page 132 for CE Conformance information



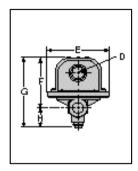


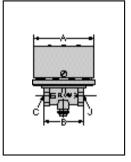
## Flow Switches – Liquid

Series FS1 (I) C (for specified models) High Sensitivity Liquid Flow Switches

- For general purpose applications where high sensitivity is required and moderate or low flow rates are encountered such as air conditioning, heating and hydronic systems, water, fuel oil, some viscous liquids and oils in process work
- In-line configuration eliminates need for a pipe tee
- High flow capacity
- 1/2" NPT
- · Single pole, double throw snap switch
- Switch compartment is completely sealed to protect it from the liquid
- · Sensitivity adjusting screw makes flow adjustment easy
- Optional features
- BSPT threads
- Gold plated contacts
- Minimum temperature (fluid or ambient) 32°F (0°C)
- Maximum temperature 225°F (107°C)
- Maximum operating pressure 100 psi (7 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>)







#### **Electrical Ratings**

	Motor Switch Ra		
Voltage	Full Load	Locked Rotor	Pilot Duty
120 VAC	7.4	44.4	125 VA at
240 VAC	3.7	22.2	120 or 240 VAC 50 or 60 cycles

#### Dimensions, in. (mm)

A	В	C NPT	D	E	F	G	Н	J NPT
3¾ (95)	25⁄8 (67)	1/2	⅔ (22)	3 <sup>13</sup> ⁄16 (97)	3 <sup>3</sup> ⁄16 (81)	41/16 (113)	1¼ (32)	1⁄2

# ТΤ

## Flow Switches

## Flow Switches – Liquid

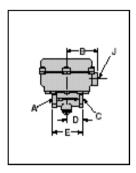
Model FS1-W **High Sensitivity Liquid Flow Switches** 

(SP

· For applications requiring a water-tight, dust-tight, or a NEMA 4X rated flow switch

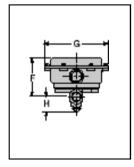
(UL)





#### Dimensions, in. (mm)

<b>A</b> NPT		В	C NPT		D		E
1⁄2	2	25⁄8 (67)	1/2		1¾ (35)		25⁄8 (67)
F		G			H		<b>J</b> NPT
31/16 (87)		51⁄2 (140)		1¼ (32)			½ (15)



#### **Ordering Information**

Model Number	Part Number	Weig Description Ibs. (k				
FS1	113200	High sensitivity flow switch - $\frac{1}{2}$ " NPT body	3.0	(1.4)		
FS1-G	113250	FS1 w/gold plated contacts	3.0	(1.4)		
FS1-J	113550	FS1 w/BSPT connections	3.3	(1.5)		
FS1-L	113560	FS1 set @ 1.7gpm	3.0	(1.4)		
FS1-W	113601	FS1 w/NEMA 4X enclosure	3.5	(1.6)		
FS1-J-E	113551	FS1-J CE conformance rated	3.3	(1.5)		
FS1-W-E	113602	FS1-W CE conformance rated	3.0	(1.4)		

See page 132 for CE Conformance information

#### NOTE: DO NOT USE LIQUID FLOW SWITCHES ON SYSTEMS WITH FLOW GREATER THAN 10 FEET (3M) PER SECOND.

#### **Flow Rates**

	Mode of	Max. Flow	
Settings	Flow gpm (lpm)	No Flow gpm (lpm)	Rate gpm (lpm)
Factory or			
Minimum	0.41 (1.55)	0.24 (.91)	25
Maximum	1.81 (6.85)	1.28 (4.84)	(95)

Values are ± 10%

**CE** (for specified models)

## Flow Switches – Liquid

- For heavy duty applications where high sensitivity is required, such as water treatment systems, cooling systems for electronic circuits, compressors, booster pumps, and bearings, and other applications that need instant switching
- In-line configuration eliminates need for a pipe tee
- · Very high flow capacity
- Actuates at extremely low flow rate
- Sizes available
- ¾" NPT
- 1" NPT
- Single pole, double throw snap switch
- Switch compartment is completely sealed to protect it from the liquid
- Sensitivity adjusting screw makes flow adjustment easy
- Optional feature
- BSPT threads
- Minimum temperature (fluid or ambient) 32°F (0°C)
- Maximum temperature 225°F (107°C)
- Maximum operating pressure 100 psi (7 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>)

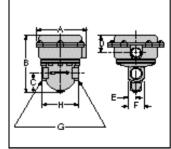
#### Dimensions, in. (mm)

A	В	C	D NPT	E	F	G
31⁄2 (89)	3 <sup>23</sup> ⁄ <sub>32</sub> (94.4)	3¾ (86)	<sup>3</sup> ⁄4 or 1	⅔ (22)	3¾ (95)	2 (51)

#### Model FS6-W (L) (F) High Sensitivity Liquid Flow Switches

 For applications requiring a water-tight, dust-tight, or a NEMA 4X rated flow switch

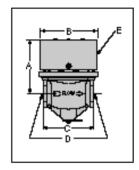


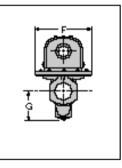


#### Dimensions, in. (mm)

A	В	C	D	E	F	G NPT	Н
5 (127)	5¾ (146)	2 (51)	1% (41)	<sup>29</sup> ⁄ <sub>32</sub> (23)	1 <sup>13</sup> ⁄16 (46)	<sup>3</sup> ⁄4 or 1	3¾ (86)











#### **Electrical Ratings**

	Motor Switch Ra		
Voltage	Full Load	Locked Rotor	Pilot Duty
120 VAC	7.4	44.4	125 VA at
240 VAC	3.7	22.2	120 or 240 VAC 50 or 60 cycles

#### **Flow Rates**

Pipe			Mode of Operation				x. Flow
Size NPT in.	Settings	Flow gpm (lpm)		No Flow gpm (lpm)		Rate gpm (lpm)	
3/4	Factory or						
or	Minimum	.12	(.45)	.06	(.23)	70	(265)
1	Maximum	2.5	(9.46)	1.5	(5.68)	1	

Values are ± 10%

#### **Ordering Information**

Model Number	Part Number	Description		ight (kg)
FS6- <sup>3</sup> ⁄4	115400	High sensitivity flow switch ¾" NPT body	4.5	(2)
FS6-J- <sup>3</sup> ⁄4	115550	FS6-¾ w/BSPT pipe threads	4.5	(2)
FS6-1	115600	High sensitivity flow switch 1" NPT body	4.5	(2)
FS6-J-1	115650	FS6-1 w/BSPT pipe threads	4.5	(2)
FS6-W- <sup>3</sup> /4	115651	FS6-¾ w/NEMA 4X enclosure	4.5	(2)
FS6-WJ- <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	115653	FS6-W- <sup>3</sup> ⁄4 w/BSPT connections	4.5	(2)
FS6-W-1	115652	FS6-1 w/NEMA 4X enclosure	4.5	(2)
FS6-WJ-1	115654	FS6-W-1 w/BSPT connections	4.5	(2)
FS6-J- <sup>3</sup> ⁄4-E	115551	FS6-J-¾ - CE conformance rated	4.5	(2)
FS6-J-1-E	115655	FS6-J-1 - CE conformance rated	4.5	(2)
FS6-WJ-3/4-	E 115656	FS6-WJ- <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> - CE conformance rated	4.5	(2)
FS6-WJ-1-E	115657	FS6-WJ-1 CE conformance rated	4.5	(2)

See page 132 for CE Conformance information

#### NOTE: DO NOT USE LIQUID FLOW SWITCHES ON SYSTEMS WITH FLOW GREATER THAN 10 FEET (3M) PER SECOND.



## Flow Switches – Liquid

#### (Ui CE (for specified models) Series FS4-3T **General Purpose Liquid Flow Switches**

- · For starting or stopping electrically operated equipment such as signal lights, alarms, motors, automatic burners, metering devices and others
- In-line configuration eliminates need for a pipe tee
- Sizes available - <sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" NPT - 1" NPT
- · Paddles available for low, medium or high flow
- · Two electrical knock-outs allows connection from either end
- Sensitivity adjusting screw makes flow adjustment easy
- · Single pole, double throw snap switch
- · Hardened stainless steel bearings minimize friction
- Sealed Monel bellows
- Minimum temperature (fluid or ambient) 32°F (0°C)
- Maximum temperature 300°F (149°C)
- Maximum pressure 160 psi (11.3 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>)

#### **Ordering Information**

Model Number	Part Number	Description		eight 6. (kg)
FS4-3T1- <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	114800	34" NPT body - high flow rate	3	(1.4)
FS4-3T2- <sup>3</sup> ⁄4	114900	3/4" NPT body - medium flow rate	3	(1.4)
FS4-3T3- <sup>3</sup> ⁄4	115000	3/4" NPT body - low flow rate	3	(1.4)
FS4-3T1-1	115100	1" NPT body - high flow rate	3	(1.4)
FS4-3T2-1	115200	1" NPT body - medium flow rate	3	(1.4)
FS4-3T3-1	115300	1" NPT body - low flow rate	3	(1.4)
FS4-3T3- <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4-</sub> E	115001	FS4-3T3- <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> -CE conformance rated	3	(1.4)
FS4-3T3-1E	115301	FS4-3T3-1 -CE conformance rated	3	(1.4)

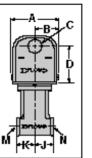
See pages 132 for CE conformance information

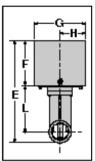
#### NOTE: DO NOT USE LIQUID FLOW SWITCHES **ON SYSTEMS WITH FLOW GREATER** THAN 10 FEET (3M) PER SECOND.

#### **Electrical Ratings**

	Motor Switch Ra		
Voltage	Full Load	Locked Rotor	Pilot Duty
120 VAC	7.4	44.4	125 VA at 120 or 240 VAC
240 VAC	3.7	22.2	50 or 60 cycles







#### Flow Rates

Pipe	Size		Mode of C	Max. Flow Rate gpm	
Model Number	NPT in.	Settings	Flow gpm (lpm)	No Flow gpm (lpm)	(lpm) w/o Paddle Damage
FS4-3T1-¾	3⁄4	Factory or Minimum Maximum	4.4 (16.7)	2.6 (9.8)	
		Factory or	10.5(39.7)	9.8(37.1)	
FS4-3T2-¾	3⁄4	Minimum	3.7 (14)	2.2 (8.3)	16.62
		Maximum	8.9 (33.7)	8.3(31.4)	(62.9)
FS4-3T3-¾	3/4	Factory or Minimum	2 (7.6)	1.2 (4.5)	
		Maximum	4.5 (17)	4.1(15.5)	
FS4-3T1-1	1	Factory or Minimum	5 (18.9)	3.2(12.1)	
		Maximum	11.5(43.5)	11(41.6)	
FS4-3T2-1	1	Factory or Minimum	4.8 (18.1)	2.9 (11)	27
		Maximum	10.1 (38.2)	9.4(35.6)	(102.2)
FS4-3T3-1	1	Factory or Minimum Maximum	2 (7.6) 4.5 (17)	1.2 (4.5) 4.1(15.5)	

#### Dimensions, in. (mm)

Α	В	C		D	E		F	G	
3 (76)	1½ (38)	7⁄8 (22)	2 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>32</sub> (56) 6 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> (		61/8 (1	75) 2 <sup>15</sup> ⁄ <sub>16</sub> (75)		3¾ (86)	
Н	J	К		L			<b>M</b> NPT	N NPT	
1 <sup>11</sup> ⁄16 (43)	<b>1</b> <sup>5</sup> ⁄ <sub>16</sub> ( <b>33</b> )	) 11/8 (2	29)	<b>3</b> <sup>1</sup> ⁄16 (	(78)		¾ or 1	<sup>3</sup> ⁄4 or 1	



## Flow Switches – Time Delay Relays

#### Series T5R Time Delay Relay



- For Series FS1, FS4-3, FS6, FS7-4 and FS8-W liquid flow switches and Series AF2 and AF3 air flow switches, to add time delay function
- Provides 5 second delay on break (opening) circuit
- · Permits intermittent switching of controlled equipment
- Eliminates false signals and rapid cycling from turbulence or fluctuations
- Direct mounting on Series FS4-3, AF2 and AF3
- Remote mounting on main control panel or conduit box with Series FS1, FS6, FS7-4 and FS8-W
- 120 VAC
- 1/2" NPT lock nut
- 10" (254mm) lead wires
- Solid state
- · Completely encapsulated
- Minimum current 20ma

**Electrical Ratings** 

Dimensions, in. (mm)

**Ordering Information** 

Part

Number

112000

112005

Model

Number T5R

T5R-24V

Α

1% (41)

Model

Number

T5R-120V

T5R-24V

Optional feature-24 Volt



#### Series T5R

**Maximum Amperes** 

1

1

**D** NPT ½

Weiaht

lbs. (kg)

.3 (.1)

.3 (.1)

Switch Rating

C

3/4 (19)

Description

Time delay relay

T5R w/24 volt

**Input Voltage** 

120 VAC

24 VAC

B

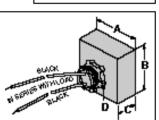
1<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> (45)

#### Series T20 Time Delay Relay



- For Series FS1, FS4-3, FS6, FS7-4 and FS8-W liquid flow switches and Series AF2 and AF3 air flow switches, to add time delay function
- Provides 20 second delay on make (closing) circuit
- · Permits intermittent switching of controlled equipment
- Eliminates false signals and rapid cycling from turbulence or fluctuations
- Direct mounting on Series FS4-3, AF2 and AF3
- Remote mounting on main control panel or conduit box with Series FS1, FS6, FS7-4 and FS8-W
- 120 VAC
- 1/2" NPT lock nut
- 10" (254mm) lead wires
- Solid state
- No polarity
- Completely encapsulated
- Optional features
  - 24 Volt AC
  - 24 Volt DC
- Minimum current 20 ma





#### **Electrical Ratings**

Model	Switch Rating Input Voltage Maximum Amperes			
Number				
T20	120 VAC	1 AC		
T20-24V	24 VAC	1 AC		
T20-24VDC	24 VDC	1 DC		

Note: 20 milliamperes minimum

#### Dimensions, in. (mm)

A	В	C	D
			NPT
1% (41)	1¾ (45)	<sup>3</sup> ⁄4 (19)	1⁄2

#### **Ordering Information**

Model Number	Part Number	Description	Weight Ibs. (kg)
T20-120V	112050	Time delay relay	.3 (.1)
T20-24V	112055	T20 w/24 volt AC	.3 (.1)
T20-24VDC	112060	T20 w/24 volt DC	.3 (.1)



Air Elow

## Air Flow Switches

McDonnell & Miller Air Flow Switches sense air flow or no air flow by responding only to velocity of air movement. They provide a positive and economical way to detect change or loss of air flow velocity caused by closed damper or fan inlet, a loose fan wheel, a slipped or broken fanbelt, a dirty or clogged filter, or an overload on a fan motor switch.

The Series AF1 flow switches are designed for medium and higher velocity systems. Models AF2 and AF3 are for systems with lower air flow velocities.

Air flow switches can be used for a variety of applications such as, but not limited to:

- Clean Room Filter Systems
- Duct Type Heating
- Exhaust Ventilating
- · Air Supply System
- Air Treatment Systems

Flow Switches	NEMA Enclosure
All Models	Type 1—General purpose indoor
AFE1	Type 7—Hazardous Location (Class 1–Group C or D) Type 9—Hazardous Location (Class 2–Group E,F or G)

Model AFE1 Flow Switches are Underwriters Laboratories Inc. Listed for use in these hazardous locations:

**Class I, Division I, Group C** – Atmospheres containing ethylether vapors, ethylene or cyclopropane.

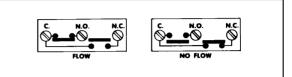
**Class I, Division I, Group D** – Atmospheres containing gasoline, petroleum. naphtha, benzene, butane, propane, alcohols, acetone, benzol, lacquer solvent vapors or natural gas.

**Class II, Division I, Group E** – Atmospheres containing dust of aluminum, magnesium or their commercial alloys.

**Class II, Division I, Group F** – Atmospheres containing carbon black, coal or coke dust.

**Class II, Division I, Group G** – Atmospheres containing flour, starch or grain dusts.

Note: For other listings contact the factory.



In the tables of flow rates included in this catalog, the word "Flow" means that switch will close one circuit and open the other, when flow rate is increased to the rate shown.

The words "No-Flow" mean the switch will reverse position—open first circuit and close the second—when flow rate is decreased to the rate shown.

Cubic Feet Per Minute (CFM)	Duct Area x FPM
FPM	CFM Duct Area
One Square Foot =	(12" x 12" = 144 sq. ln.)



## How To Select Air Flow Switches

#### 1. What function will the flow switch perform?

McDonnell & Miller Air Flow Switches are equipped with single pole double throw switches; consequently, they can be used to make or break an electrical circuit either when flow starts or when flow stops. For example, the Flow Switch can be used to:

Actuate a signal when flow stops Start a motor with flow Shut off an alarm when flow is adequate Stop a motor with no flow

#### 2. How much flow is present?

The air flow velocity at which the Air Flow Switch is to respond should be determined first. McDonnell & Miller Air Flow Switches are actuated (make or break) with an increase in velocity and will reverse switch position (break or make) with a decrease in velocity. The term "Flow" represents the actual movement of air (velocity) within a duct sufficient to actuate the switch. The term "No Flow" represents a decrease in velocity or a total air flow stoppage, which will permit the switch to return back to the original position.

**IMPORTANT:** In operation the switch must be actuated by "Flow" before it can be reversed again by "No-Flow". All McDonnell Flow Switches can easily be adjusted to require a higher actuating "Flow" or " No-Flow".

#### 3. Size of duct

McDonnell & Miller Air Flow Switches are designed for installation in ducts six inches (150mm) and larger.

#### 4. Maximum temperature

Air temperature inside and outside of the duct should be considered. Different McDonnell & Miller Air Flow Switches can be used at temperatures from 32°F (0°C) up to 300°F (149°C).

#### 5. Maximum Velocities

The Series AF1 is designed for medium and higher velocity applications up to 2500 fpm (12.7mps). The Models AF2, AF3, and AF3-D are designed for lower air flow velocities with a maximum of 2000 fpm (10.2mps).

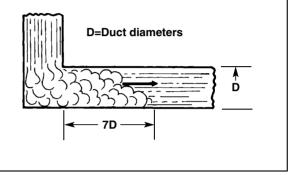
#### 6. Type of air

Depending on the model, McDonnell & Miller Air Flow Switches have brass, steel, aluminum, stainless steel, Viton and Teflon<sup>®</sup> parts exposed to the inside of the duct. In addition to use with normal air, they may be used in applications where certain chemical fumes or other air-borne elements are present.

#### 7. Installation

It is recommended that all models be located in a horizontal duct, 10 duct diameters downstream from fan or 7 duct diameters downstream from an elbow, junction or other cause of turbulence.

Often the actual flow rates in the duct appreciably exceed the flow rate required to actuate the switch. If the flow switch must be located closer than 10 duct diameters from a fan, it is recommended that the flow switch be installed on the suction side of the fan. For air flow applications, the air flow switch should be mounted 7 duct diameters downstream of a flow obstruction like an elbow; 10 duct diameters downstream of a blower.

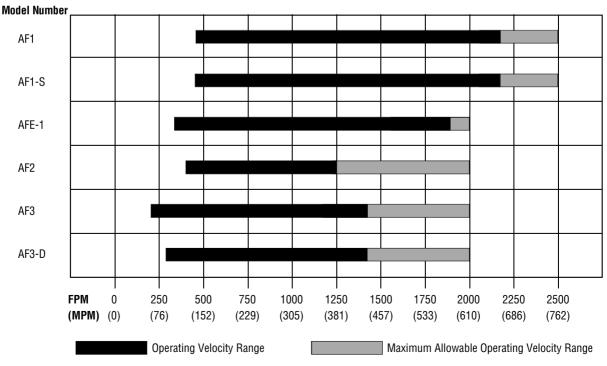




## Air Flow Switch Specifications – Horizontal Mounting

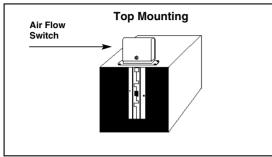
Model Number	Operating Velocity Range for Horizontal Installation fpm (mpm)	Maximum Allowable Operating Velocity fpm (mpm)	Vane Material	Seal Material	Seal Strength	Enclosure	Switch	Maximum Air Temperature °F (°C)
AF1	480 - 2230 (146 - 680)	2500 (762)	Brass, Steel	Chrome Teflon®	Low	General Purpose Indoor	SPDT	300 (149)
AF1-S	480 - 2230 (146 - 680)	2500 (762)	Stainless Steel 18-8,302 &316	Viton	Medium	General Purpose Indoor	SPDT	300 (149)
AFE-1	350-1900 (107 - 579)	2000 (610)	Brass, Stainless Steel Aluminum	Magnetic Insulation	High	Hazardous Duty Class I & II	SPDT	275 (135)
AF2	380-1250 (116 - 381)	2000 (610)	Brass, Steel, Aluminum	Chrome Teflon®	Low	General Purpose Indoor	SPDT	300 (149)
AF3	235-1445 (72 - 440)	2000 (610)	Brass, Steel, Aluminum	Chrome Teflon®	Low	General Purpose Indoor	SPDT	275 (135)
AF3-D	295-1445 (90 - 440)	2000 (610)	Brass, Steel, Aluminum	Chrome Teflon®	Low	General Purpose Indoor	DPDT	275 (135)

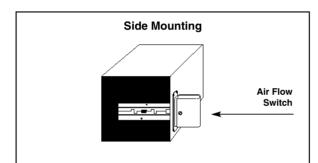
## **Flow Velocities**

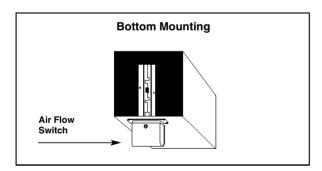


## How to Select Air Flow Switches (continued)

#### **Mounting Methods – Horizontal Ducts**







Installing the air flow switch in a horizontal duct is recommended. However, if the velocity of air flow exceeds the flow rates shown in the Vertical Duct Chart to the right, the air flow switch may be installed in a vertical duct with **upward** air flow.

#### Vertical Duct (Upward Flow)

		Mode of Operation			
Model Number	Settings	Fle fpm (i	ow mpm)		Flow mpm)
AF1	Factory or				
Standard	Minimum	910	(277)	785	(239)
7 <sup>1</sup> /4" (184mm)	Maximum	1610	(491)	1460	(445)
AF1	Factory or				
Trimmed 2" (51mm)	Minimum	1235	(376)	1050	(320)
5 <sup>1</sup> /4" (133)	Maximum	2560	(780)	2410	(735)
	Factory or				
AF3	Minimum	450	(137)	430	(131)
	Maximum	1470	(448)	1395	(425)
	Factory or				
AF3-D	Minimum	560	(171)	540	(165)
	Maximum	1470	(448)	1030	(314)

Based on Standard Air 0.075 pounds per Cubic Foot (1.205 kg/m<sup>3</sup>) Values are  $\pm$  10%

Consult factory for downward flow

Density of Air as a	a Function of	Temperature
---------------------	---------------	-------------

Based on Standard Air					
Tempe	rature	Density			
°F	°C	lbs./ft³	kg/m³		
-40	-40	.094	1.515		
-4	-20	.087	1.395		
32	0	.080	1.293		
50	10	.078	1.248		
68	20	.075	1.205		
86	30	.072	1.165		
104	40	.070	1.128		
140	60	.066	1.060		
176	80	.062	1.000		
212	100	.059	.946		
392	200	.046	.746		

(for specified models)

## Flow Switches – Air

#### Series AF1 Air Flow Switches

• For general purpose applications with medium and high velocity requirements

- Paddle fits 8" (203mm) minimum duct size, or 6" (152mm) if trimmed
- Brass, steel and aluminum construction
- Single pole, double throw snap switch
- Sensitivity adjusting screw makes flow adjustment easy
- Two electrical knock-outs allow connection from either end
- Can be equipped with a time delay relay
- Optional features
  - Stainless steel
  - Anti-corrosion treatment
- Minimum ambient temperature 32°F (0°C)
- Maximum duct temperature 300°F (149°C)

### **Ordering Information**

Model Number	Part Number	Description	Weight Ibs. (kg)
AF1	122800	Air flow switch	2.0 (.9)
AF1-S	123000	AF1 w/SS paddle	2.0 (.9)
AF1-J	122920	AF1 w/corrosion coating	2.5 (1.1)
AF1-J-E	122921	AF1-J-CE conformance rated	2.5 (1.1)

See pages 132 for CE conformance information

### Dimensions, in. (mm)

Α	В	C	D	E	F
21⁄8 (54)	7 <sup>5</sup> ⁄16 (186)	7 <sup>23</sup> ⁄ <sub>32</sub> (196)	31/16 (16)	1 <sup>29</sup> ⁄ <sub>32</sub> (48.4)	4¾ (111)

G	Н	J	К	L
1 <sup>29</sup> ⁄ <sub>32</sub> (48.4)	<sup>9</sup> ⁄ <sub>32</sub> (4.2)	1 <sup>19</sup> ⁄ <sub>32</sub> (40.5)	1 <sup>19</sup> ⁄ <sub>32</sub> (40.5)	3 <sup>13</sup> ⁄16 (48.4)

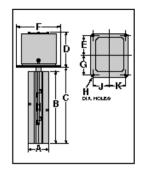
Flow Rates - feet per minute (meters per minute)

#### Horizontal Duct (Recommended Installation)

		Mode of Operation			
Paddle Length	Settings		ow mpm)		Flow mpm)
	Factory or				
Standard	Minimum	480	(146)	185	(56)
7¼" (184mm)	Maximum	1385	(422)	1160	(354)
	Factory or				
Trimmed 2" (51mm)	Minimum	700	(213)	220	(67)
5¼" (133mm)	Maximum	2230	(680)	1820	(555)

Based on Standard Air 0.075 pounds per Cubic Foot (1.205 kg/m³) Values are  $\pm$  10%







### **Electrical Ratings**

	Motor Switch R		
Voltage	Full Load	Locked Rotor	Pilot Duty
120 VAC	7.4	44.4	125 VA at 120 or 240 VAC
240 VAC	3.7	22.2	50 or 60 cycles

#### Vertical Duct (Upward Flow)

		Mode of Operation			
Paddle Length	Settings	Flow fpm (mpm)		_	Flow mpm)
	Factory or				
Standard	Minimum	910	(277)	785	(239)
7¼" (184mm)	Maximum	1610	(491)	1460	(445)
	Factory or				
Trimmed 2" (51mm)	Minimum	1235	(376)	1050	(320)
5¼" (133mm)	Maximum	2560	(780)	2410	(735)

Based on Standard Air 0.075 pounds per Cubic Foot (1.205 kg/m³) Values are  $\pm$  10%

## Flow Switches – Air

• For industrial hazardous environment applications requiring a NEMA 7 (Class I, Division I, Group C and D) or NEMA 9 (Class II, Division I, Group E, F, and G)

• Magnetic switching mechanism eliminates need for bellows

Sensitivity adjusting screw makes flow adjustment easy

rated flow switch for medium velocity

• Paddle fits 8" (203mm) minimum duct size · Brass, steel and aluminum construction · Single pole, double throw snap switch

 Maximum ambient temperature 120°F (49°C) Maximum duct temperature 275°F (135°C)

Motor Switch Rating (Amperes)

Locked Rotor

44 4

22.2

Pilot Duty

125 VA at 120 or 240 VAC

50 or 60 cvcles

Full Load

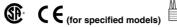
7.4

3.7

• 1/2" NPT conduit connection

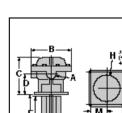
#### Series AFE-1 **Air Flow Switches**



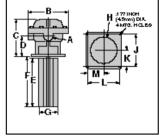


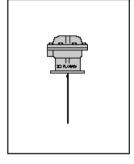






Series AFE-1





#### **Ordering Information**

**Electrical Ratings** 

Voltage

120 VAC

240 VAC

Model	Part	Description		eight
Number	Number			. (kg)
AFE-1		Air flow switch w/NEMA 7 & 9 enclose	ıre6	(2.7)
AFE-1-E		AFE-1-CE conformance rated	6	(2.7)

See page 132 for CE Conformance information

Flow Rates – feet per minute (meters per minute)

#### Horizontal Duct (Recommended Installation)

		Mode of Operation			
Mounting/ Duct	Settings	Flow fpm (mpm)		-	Flow mpm)
	Factory or				
Тор	Minimum	300	(91)	100	(30)
(Recommended)	Maximum	1900	(579)	500	(152)
	Factory or				
Side	Minimum	350	(107)	100	(30)
	Maximum	1950	(594)	900	(274)

Based on Standard Air 0.075 pounds per Cubic Foot (1.205 kg/m<sup>3</sup>) Values are ± 10%

#### Dimensions, in. (mm)

,									
A NPT	В	C	D	E	F				
1/2	5¾ (146)	5 <sup>13</sup> ⁄ <sub>32</sub> (137.3)	2 <sup>29</sup> ⁄ <sub>32</sub> (74)	7½ (181)	7½ (191)				
G	Н	J	K	L	М				
2¾ (70)	35⁄8 (92)	4¾ (111)	2 <sup>3</sup> ⁄16 (56)	4¾ (111)	2 <sup>13</sup> ⁄16 (56)				

## Flow Switches – Air

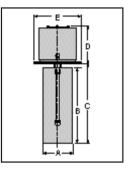
#### Series AF2 Air Flow Switches





- For low velocity applications
- Paddle fits 8" (203mm) minimum duct size
- Two electrical knock-outs allow connection from either end
- Brass, steel and aluminum construction
- Single pole, double throw snap switch
- Sensitivity adjusting screw makes flow adjustment easy
- Can be equipped with a time delay relay
- Minimum ambient temperature 32°F (0°C)
- Maximum duct temperature 300°F (149°C)





#### **Electrical Ratings**

	Motor Switch R		
Voltage	Full Load	Locked Rotor	Pilot Duty
120 VAC	7.4	44.4	125 VA at 120 or 240 VAC
240 VAC	3.7	22.2	50 or 60 cycles

 $\label{eq:Flow Rates} \textbf{Flow Rates} - \textbf{feet per minute} \ (\textbf{meters per minute}) \ \textbf{using} \\ \textbf{standard paddle} \\$ 

#### **Horizontal Duct**

	Mode of Operation					
Settings	Flow fpm (mpm)	No Flow fpm (mpm)				
Factory or						
Minimum	380 (115)	210 (63)				
Maximum	1250 (380)	1000 (304)				

Based on Standard Air 0.075 pounds per Cubic Foot (1.205 kg/m³) Values are  $\pm$  10%

#### **Ordering Information**

Model	Part	Description	Weight
Number	Number		Ibs. (kg)
AF2	123200	Air flow switch - low velocity	2.0 (.9)

#### Dimensions, in. (mm)

Α	В	C	D	E
2¾ (70)	7¼ (184)	7 <sup>21</sup> / <sub>32</sub> (194)	31⁄16 (87)	4¾ (111)

## Flow Switches – Air

most economical flow switch is desired • Paddle fits 8" (203mm) minimum duct size

· Brass, steel and aluminum construction Single pole, double throw snap switch

· Can be equipped with a time delay relay

• Minimum ambient temperature 32°F (0°C) Maximum duct temperature 275°F (135°C)

Motor Switch Rating (Amperes)

Locked Rotor

44.4

22.2

**Pilot Duty** 

125 VA at

120 or 240 VAC

50 or 60 cycles

Ε

4<sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub> (111)

- Two SPDT snap switches

**Full Load** 

7.4

3.7

В

7<sup>1</sup>/<sub>8</sub> (181)

#### Series AF3 **Air Flow Switches**

Optional feature

**Electrical Ratings** 

Voltage

120 VAC

240 VAC

A

 $2^{3}/_{4}(70)$ 



· For general purpose low velocity applications where the

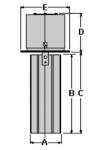
Two electrical knock-outs allow connection from either end

Sensitivity adjusting screw makes flow adjustment easy

(for specified models)







Flow Rates - feet per minute (meters per minute) using
standard paddle

#### Horizontal Duct (Recommended Installation)

		Mode of Operation			
Model Number	Settings	Flow fpm (mpm)			Flow mpm)
	Factory or				
AF3	Minimum	235	(72)	175	(53)
	Maximum	1445	(440)	1365	(416)
	Factory or				
AF3-D	Minimum	295	(90)	220	(67)
	Maximum	1445	(440)	1000	(305)

Based on Standard Air 0.075 pounds per Cubic Foot (1.205 kg/m<sup>3</sup>) Values are ± 10%

#### **Ordering Information**

Dimensions, in. (mm)

Model Number	Part Number	Description		ight (kg)
AF3	123400	Air flow switch - medium velocity	1.7	(.8)
AF3-D	123450	AF3 w/2 SPDT switches	2.0	(.9)
AF3-E	123401	AF3 - CE conformance rated	1.7	(.8)

C

711/32 (186.5)

D

 $3^{7}/16$  (87)

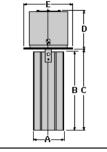
See page 132 for CE Conformance information

#### Vertical Duct (Upward Flow)

Series AF3

		Mode of Operation	
Model Number	Settings	Flow fpm (mpm)	No Flow fpm (mpm)
	Factory or		
AF3	Minimum	450 (137)	430 (131)
	Maximum	1470 (448)	1395 (425)
	Factory or		
AF3-D	Minimum	560 (171)	540 (165)
	Maximum	1470 (448)	1030 (314)

Based on Standard Air 0.075 pounds per Cubic Foot (1.205 kg/m<sup>3</sup>) Values are ± 10%



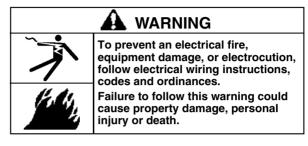
Flc
S MG
witch
ches

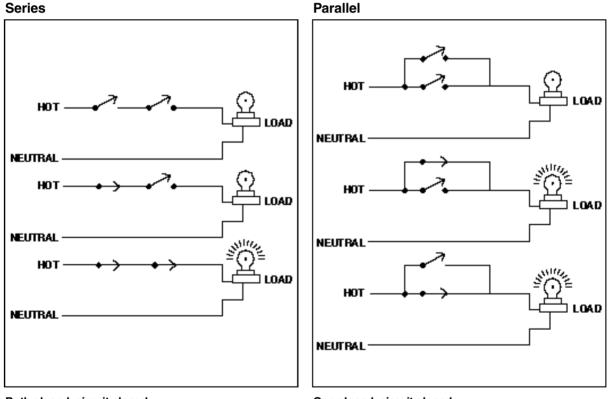


## **Electrical Circuits**

Many McDonnell & Miller products are used to switch electrical circuits, in response to physical parameters such as level and flow. Understanding electrical wiring is necessary to ensure proper installation and operation.

Therefore, we are providing you with this Basic Wiring section as primary information on electric circuits and switches, and how to wire popular McDonnell & Miller products.





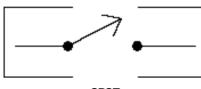
Both closed, circuit closed. One open, circuit open.

One closed, circuit closed. Both open, circuit open.

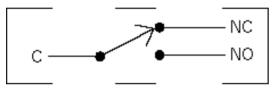


## **Types of Electrical Switches**

Туре



SPST (Single Pole, Single Throw)



SPDT (Single Pole, Double Throw) Make one circuit **and** break one circuit with common terminal.

Make or break one circuit.

Description

Series 2 switch Series 150S boiler control burner switch & alarm All flow switches Series 150E pump

Series 150S boiler control

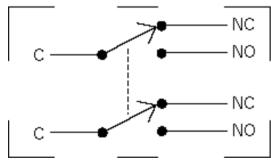
& burner switches

Where Used

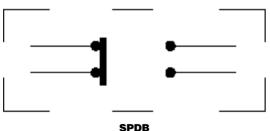
pump switch Series 11 switch

Make two circuits **and** break two circuits with two common terminals.

Series FS7-4D flow switch Series FS4-3D flow switch Series AF3-D flow switch Series FS5-D flow switch



DPDT (Double Pole, Double Throw)



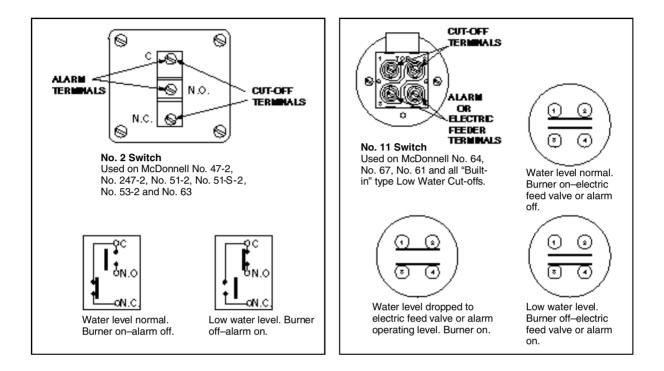
(Single Pole, Double Break)

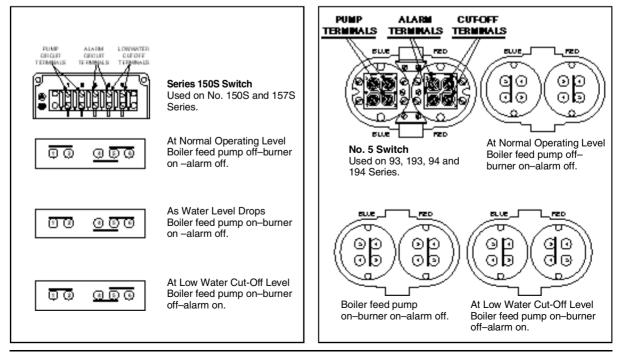
Make one circuit **and** break one circuit with no common terminals.

Series 5 & 6 switches



## **Switch Operation**







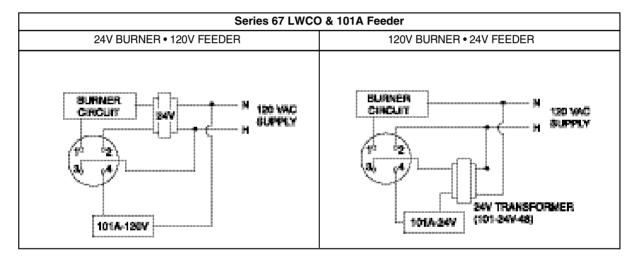
#### STANDARD COMBINATIONS

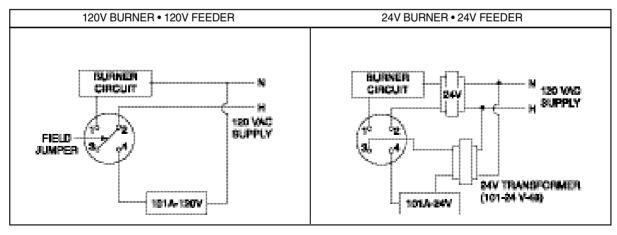
These are suggested wiring diagrams but not the only solution to a particular installation. They cover different combinations of controls including different control voltages. Boiler manufacturers' wiring diagrams should be followed whenever possible.

Always follow local codes whenever selecting and installing a LWCO.

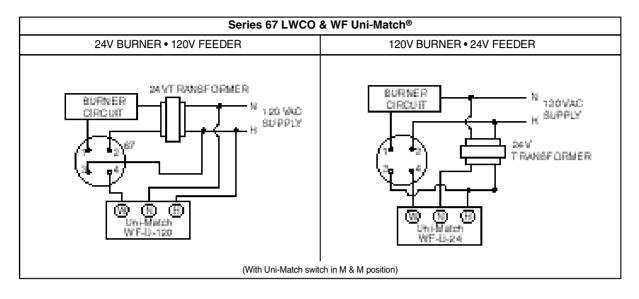
Note:

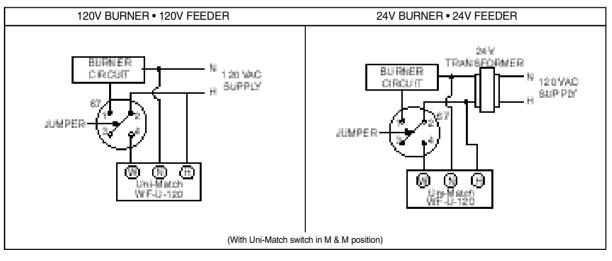
- The voltage of the feeder should be the same as the LWCO whenever possible
- An electric water feeder should never be connected to a manual reset LWCO
- The LWCO should always be wired first-in-line before any other operating or limit controls
- On PS units terminal "W" or "4" may also be used as a low water alarm connection instead of a feeder connection
- To avoid damage to a system with a Model 101A-24V feeder, transformer 101-24V-48, supplied with the unit, must be used
- The field jumper used for Series 67 units and older PS units with terminals 1 to 5 is not supplied by McDonnell & Miller



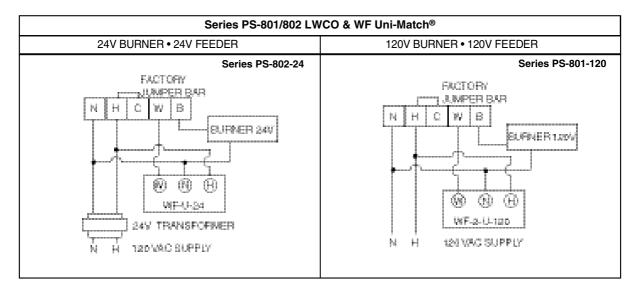


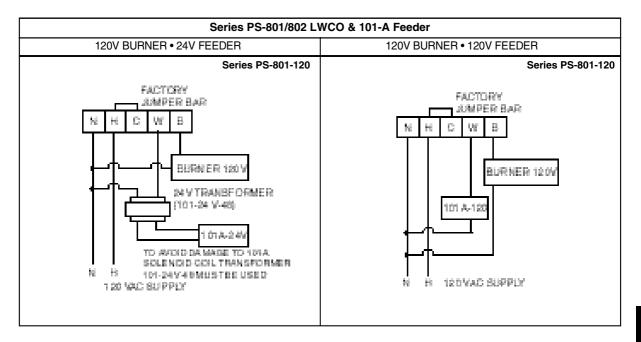




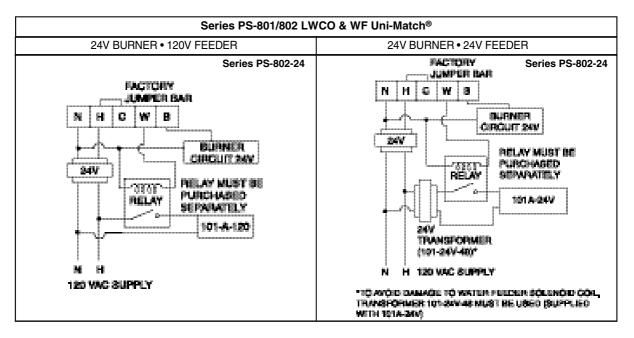


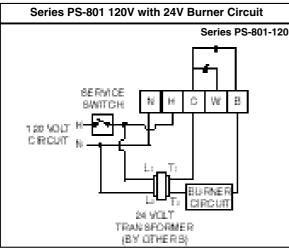


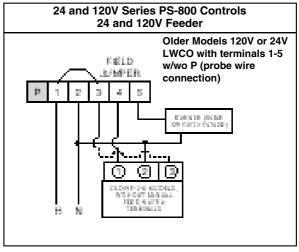














## High Water Alarm using Series 750 Controls

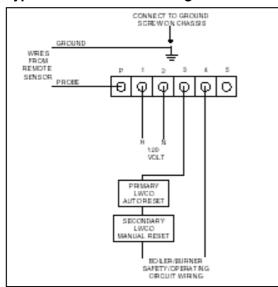
A level control can be used to provide high water alarm, burner cut-off or pump cut-off on a boiler. Which control to select is dependent upon the existing boiler piping. The use of a Series 750 with a remote sensor can be added without additional piping or disturbing existing controls.

The 750 control box can be located near existing boiler wiring and the remote sensor located in an opening in the top of the boiler with probe cut to length. The control can be wired to do burner cut-off or alarm indication.

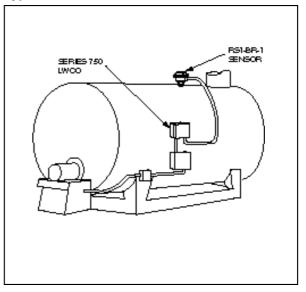
Items to remember when installing a 750 control for high water indication:

- Use a 750 T 120 (176206) for high alarm/cut-off applications.
- If used as a high water burner cut-off, the wiring must be in series with all other safety controls.
- The power for the control must be uninterrupted.
- The water level in the boiler should be visible in the sight glass at cut-off.
- Always follow boiler manufacturers' recommendations and local codes when installing a safety or level control.
- The 750 HW-MT-120 is available (p. 31) for applications requiring a high level cutoff with lock out and manual reset.

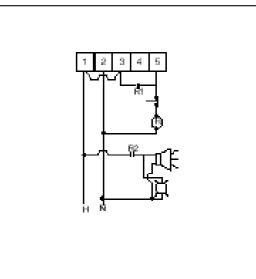
## Typical Burner Cut-off Wiring



#### **Typical Installation**



### Typical Alarm Indication w/Holding Circuit





## **LWCO Wiring**

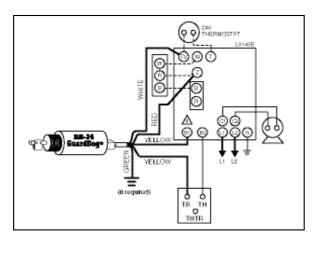
### RB-24 / RB-24-A / RB-24-S

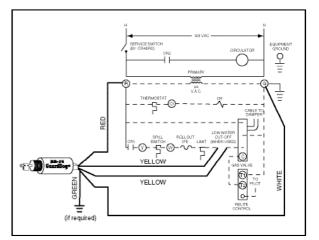
The RB-24 can be used on gas and oil fired boilers with 24 volt control circuit including boilers with spark ignition. The wiring diagrams show connecting the RB-24 on typical burner circuits. Note that the control requires a constant source of power with the red (hot) and white (neutral) wires connected directly to the transformer.

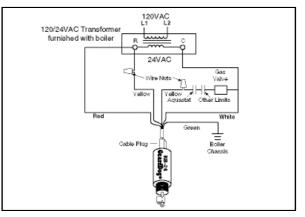
The yellow wires can be connected at the beginning of the burner circuit or in series. In burner circuits utilizing relays, it is recommended to connect the RB-24 wires as shown. This ensures there is enough current draw to hold in the triac circuit.

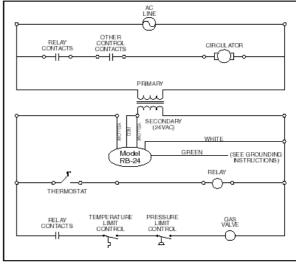
It is important to determine if the secondary side of the transformer is grounded! The instructions included with the control have a procedure to determine if the circuit is grounded. This is important because the RB-24 may not work if there is no ground on the secondary side of the transformer. If the secondary side of the transformer is already grounded and the ground wire on the RB-24 is grounded, a short across the transformer could occur.

Two models RB-24-A & RB-24-S, are also available with convenient wiring harnesses for modern boilers with electronic integrated ignition panels and damper connectors. See the instructions for these controls for full explanation of these options.







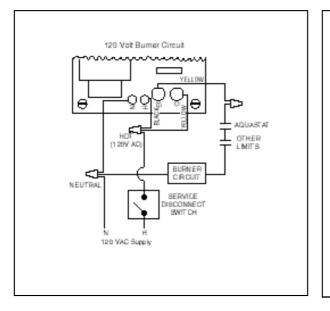




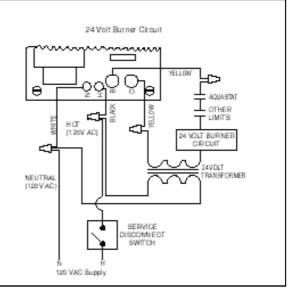
## **LWCO** Wiring

### RB-122-E

The RB-122-E should be wired first-in-line when the control is installed on a new boiler. The control will require a constant source of 120 volt power which should be from the same circuit as the existing boilers' power source which is typically the service switch.



#### The following diagrams show how to wire a RB-122-E for 120 volt and 24 volt burner circuits.







## Level Control

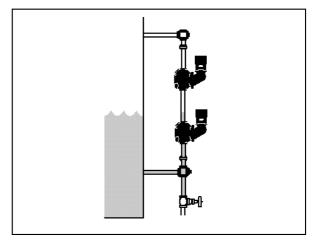
While most controls are designed and marketed for use on boilers, they can be used in other applications. Any control, or pair of controls, can be used as a high alarm, low alarm or to maintain a level in a tank. Float controls, such as the 150S, 61, 63 or 64, can be mounted on an equalizing pipe. Electronic controls, such as the PS-850, 750 or RB-120, can be mounted directly on the tank or vessel. Typical applications would be deaerators (high or low alarm only), condensate receivers or any other type of water storage tank.

Items to consider when selecting a control for this type of application:

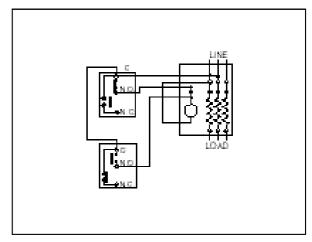
- Use the alarm contacts when wiring the control to interrupt a circuit for high level cut-off.
- Use the burner contacts when wiring the control for high level alarm.

#### Maintaining Tank Level Utilizing Two Series 63 Controls

#### **Typical Piping**



#### Typical Wiring for Tank Fill with a Pump

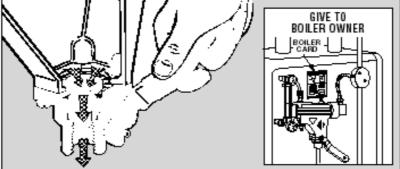


## **Blow Down Piping**

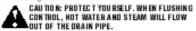
#### SERIES 67 AND 47 CONTROLS

Each of these controls includes a 14-B blow down valve. The valve is a full port quarter turn type which allows the control to be flushed periodically. The control should be blown down weekly during the heating season when installed on a residential boiler. The blow down should be done with the boiler operating which will not only flush out any sediment but test that the control shuts down the burner. Aftermarket "Dirt Pocket" blow down valves should not be installed in place of or in addition to the 14-B valve. These usually consist of 'off the shelf' components that void all warranties when installed on a McDonnell & Miller control. Do not be fooled into believing that the control does not have to be blown down when a dirt pocket is installed. Sediment, rust and dirt can build up to render the float inoperative if the control is not blown down regularly.





The McDonnell & Miler Boiler Water Control installed on your boiler negulines periodic mantenance. As boler water disculates into the float chamber, sand, scale and other sedement may be deposited in the float chamber. While the chamber has been designed with a large accumulation bowl, it is necessary to flush the sedement from the chamber by blowing down the control so the accumulation of sedement does not interfere with the movement of the float in the control. Control must be flushed at least once a week during the heating season.



When flushing control, note water level in gauge glass, add water, if necessary, and alow it to come up to temperature. While burner is on, open blow-down valve at bottom of control by rotating the handle counter clockwise about <sup>1</sup>/4 furn to fully open the valve. Opening the blow-down valve alise checks the cut-off operation. Float should drop shutting burner of, hot water and steam will flow out the drain ppeflushing away sediment.

McDonnel & Miler



Engineered for life

CAU TIO N: IF BURNER DOES NOT SHUT OFF DUR ING BLOW-D OWN REPLACE C ONTROL IM MED IATELY.

Continue draining water, about a pailful, from control until water is clean. Manually close valve. Recheck gauge glass. If water level has dropped significantly, add water to the boiler to restore water level.

SPECIAL FLUSHING INSTRUCTIONS FOR NEWBOILER INSTALLED IN OLD SYSTEM

Installation of new boiler may break loose a heavy accumulation of sediment and scale from old piping and radiators, it is extremely important to blow down your McDonnell & Miller Cut-off more frequently the first week. First Week - 2 or 3 times

Thereafter - at least once a week.

McDonnell & Miller 8200 N. Austin Ave. Morton Grove, IL 60053 tel: 847-966-9052 fax: 847-966-9052 www.mcdonnellmiller.com

©2006 ITT Corporation Printed in U.S.A. 8-06 MM 825

HANG THIS CARD AS CLOSE AS POSSIBLE TO THE CONTROL, OR REMOVE PROTECTIVE BACKING AND AFFIX CARD TO BOILER JACKET CLOSE TO CONTROL.



## Glossary of Terms

The definitions given in this section are only those that apply to heating and as referenced in this catalog. It is realized that some do not define the terms for all usages, but in the interest of clearance and space this sacrifice was made.

#### Absolute Pressure –

Actual pressure above zero, which is the atmospheric pressure added to the gauge pressure. It is expressed as a unit pressure such as lbs. per sq. in absolute.

#### Atmospheric Pressure –

The weight of a column of air, one square inch in cross section and extending from the earth to the upper level of the blanket of air surrounding the earth. This air exerts a pressure of 14.7 pounds per square inch at sea level, where water will boil at 212 degrees F. High altitudes have lower atmospheric pressure with correspondingly lower boiler point temperatures.

#### Blow Down Valve -

Also referred to as a blowoff valve. A valve which permits a boiler control to be flushed out, and the function of same to be checked.

#### Boiler -

A closed vessel in which steam is generated or in which water is heated by fire or electricity.

#### Boiler Crown –

The part of a boiler which forms the top of the furnace in a fire box boiler, or the equivalent surface in other types of boilers.

#### Boiler Feed Pump -

A pump that is governed by a control that monitors the actual boiler water level; and only adds water to the boiler when the boiler needs it. The pump controller is mounted on the boiler.

#### Boiler Heating Surface -

The area of the heat transmitting surfaces in contact with the water (or steam) in the boiler on one side and the fire or hot gases on the other.

#### Boiler Horse Power –

The equivalent evaporation of 34.5 lbs of water per hour at 212 degrees F to steam at 212 degrees F. This is equal to a heat output of 33,475 BTU per hour, which is equal to approximately 140 sq. ft. of steam radiation (EDR).

#### British Thermal Unit (BTU) -

The quantity of heat required to raise the temperature of 1 lb. of water 1 degree F. This is somewhat approximate but sufficiently accurate for any work discussed in this catalog.

#### BSPT –

British Standard Pipe Thread

#### Built-Ins –

A float-type control that screws directly into the boiler, such as the Series 69 and Series 70 low water cutoffs.

#### Condensate -

In steam heating, the water formed by cooling steam as in a radiator. The capacity of traps, pumps, etc., is sometimes expressed in lbs. of condensate they will handle per hour. One pound of condensate per hour is equal to approximately 4 sq. ft. of steam heating surface (240 BTU per hour per sq. ft.).

#### Condensate Pump –

A pump that is controlled by a switch mounted on the condensate tank. It adds water to the boiler when the condensate tank becomes full, whether the boiler needs water or not.

#### Dry Fire -

Insufficient water in a boiler to carry off the heat of combustion. It causes dry fire which results in cracked cast iron sections, and melted fire tubes.

#### Dry Saturated Steam –

Saturated steam containing no water in suspension.

#### EDR – (Equivalent Direct Radiation)

The amount of heating surface that will give off 240 BTU per hour when filled with a liquid that is heated to  $215^{\circ}$ F and surrounded by 70°F air. It may not have a direct relation to the actual surface area.

#### Fire Tube Boiler -

This type of boiler has the water on the external side of the tube and the heat (fire) on the internal side of the tube.

#### Flash (Steam) -

The rapid passing into steam of water at a high temperature when the pressure it is under is reduced so that its temperature is above that of its boiling point for the reduced pressure. For example: if hot condensate is discharged by a trap into a low pressure return or into the atmosphere, a certain percentage of the water will be immediately transformed into steam. It is also called re-evaporation.

#### Foaming –

A condition that occurs when an organic substance, usually oil, is floating on the surface of the water in a boiler. When the boiler is fired, a layer of foam develops on the surface of the water. This generally is indicated in the gauge glass by large swings in water level.

#### Freeze Up -

This refers to a structure that has lost its heating system, and the water in the piping freezes.

#### Furnace -

That part of a boiler or warm air heating plant in which combustion takes place. Sometimes also the complete heating unit of a warm air heating system.



## Glossary of Terms

#### Gauge Glass -

Sometimes called water glass or sight glass. It is a device that gives a visual means of the water level in a boiler. By code, all steam boilers are required to have one.

#### Head –

Unit pressure usually expressed ft. of water or milinches of water.

#### Heat -

That form of energy into which all other forms may be changed. Heat always flows from a body of higher temperature to a body of lower temperature. *See also: Latent Heat, Sensible Heat, Specific Heat, Total Heat, Heat of the Liquid.* 

#### Heat of the Liquid -

The heat (BTU) contained in a liquid due to its temperature. The heat of the liquid for water is zero at 32 degrees F, and increases 1 BTU: approximately for every degree rise in temperature.

#### Heat Unit -

In the foot-pound-second system, the British Thermal Unit (BTU).

#### Heating Medium -

A substance such as water, steam, or air used to convey heat from the boiler, furnace, or other source of heat to the heating units from which the heat is dissipated.

#### Hot Water Heating System -

A heating system in which water is used as the medium by which heat is carried through pipes from the boiler to the heating units.

#### Latent Heat of Evaporation -

The heat (BTU of pound) necessary to change 1 pound of liquid into vapor without raising its temperature. In round numbers, this is equal to 960 BTU per pound of water.

#### Low Pressure Steam -

As defined by ASME, low pressure steam is 15 PSIG or less.

#### Make-Up Water -

Fresh water added to the system, by various means, to replace normal and abnormal water losses.

#### Manual Reset -

A control that has to have human input before the burner will come back on after a low water condition.

#### Maximum Differential (MD) -

A control with this designation has a greater spread between pump on and burner off.

#### Minimum Safe Water Level -

Also known as the minimum safe operating level. The minimum level of water in a boiler where the burner will still operate. Below this level, the burner should be off due to low water.

#### NPT –

National Pipe Thread

#### Overfiring -

A situation where the burner does not turn off, for a number of reasons. The pressure of the system rises and the safety relief valve opens.

#### Pilot Valve -

A valve that uses a small valve to control a large valve.

#### Pressure –

Force per unit area such lb. per sq. inch.

#### Pressure Reducing Valve –

A piece of equipment for changing the pressure of a gas or liquid from a higher to a lower one.

#### Priming –

When the steam leaving the boiler carries large amounts of water with it, this is called priming. Insufficient heat, water hammer, and a flooded boiler, if the system has an automatic water feeder are some of the symptoms. It is generally caused by a high water level in the boiler, and near boiler piping.

#### Radiator -

A heating unit located within the room to be heated and exposed to view. A radiator transfers heat by radiation to objects "it can see" and by conduction to the surrounding air which in turn is circulated by natural convection.

#### Sensible Heat -

Heat which only increases the temperature of objects as opposed to latent heat.

#### Skimming –

A procedure for cleaning the surface of the water in a boiler. This procedure should be done on all new boiler installations, and when there is a foaming condition.

#### Steam -

Water in the vapor phase. The vapor formed when water has been heated to its boiling point, corresponding to the pressure it is under. See also Dry Saturated Steam, Wet Saturated Steam, Super Heated Steam.

#### Steam Heating System -

A heating system in which the heating units give up their heat to the room by condensing the steam furnished to them by a boiler or other source.

#### Steam Pop Safety Valve (Relief Valve) -

A device to prevent over pressure in a boiler. It should be set for 15 psi on low pressure steam boilers. On high pressure boilers, it should be set at the maximum working pressure of the boiler, or lower if the boiler is not going to be operated at its maximum pressure.



#### Steam Trap -

A device for allowing the passage of condensate and air but preventing the passage of steam.

#### Supply Mains -

The pipes through which the heating medium flows from the boiler or source of supply to the run-outs and riser leading to the heating units.

#### Two-Pipe System (Steam or Water) -

A heating system in which one pipe is used for the supply main and another for the return main. The essential feature of a two-pipe hot water system is that each heating unit receives a direct supply of the heating medium which cannot have served a preceding heating unit.

#### Tube Bundle -

A single tube (pipe) formed into a tight array so as to present a large surface area in a small space.

#### Vacuum Heating System (Steam) -

A one or two-pipe heating system equipped with the necessary accessory apparatus to permit the pressure in the system to go below atmospheric.

#### Vapor -

Any substance in the gaseous state.

#### Vapor Heating System (Steam) -

A two-pipe heating system which operates under pressure at or near atmospheric and which returns the condensation to the boiler or receiver by gravity.

#### Vent Valve (Steam) -

A device for permitting air to be forced out of a heating unit or pipe and which closes against water and steam.

#### Vent Valve (Water) -

A device permitting air to be pushed out of a pipe or heating unit but which closes against water.

#### Water Tube Boilers -

This type of boiler has the water circulated through a tube bundle with the heat applied on the external side of the tube.

#### Wet Return (Steam) -

That part of a return main of a steam heating system which is completely filled with water of condensation.



## Approval Agencies



## Underwriters' Laboratories listed -

This product has been UL listed.

Underwriters' Laboratories' of

This product has been UL listed.

Underwriters' Laboratories Recognized Component - US and

This product is listed as a Recognized

Canada –

Canada

Component



### Factory Mutual –

This product is approved for used in an "accepted" system installation. Such installations where the product falls into one of the following categories:

- Is used for the control or prevention of property damage.
- Those items that are improperly designed would pose serious hazards.

#### CE Conformance –

• This product complies to the LVD Directive 73/23/EEC.

• This product complies to the EMC Directive 89/33/EEC depending on the application.



## Canadian Standards Association –

This product meets or exceeds the Canadian Standards Association requirements.

#### AGENCY LISTINGS AS OF 11/06 UNDERWRITERS' LABORATORIES

File	UL Category Code	Description	M&M Products
MP918	MBPR	CONTROLS, LIMIT	750 & 750B series with RS Sensors, PS series, RB series, 42S, 47, 51, 51S, 53, 61, 63, 64, 67,69, 93, 94,150S, 247, 847C-2, WF series
MP918	MBPR2	CONTROLS, LIMIT - COMPONENT	750P, PS 800 RX2 PS 800 series with PA probe series
MP918	MBPR7	CONTROLS, LIMIT - CANADA	RB-24
MP918	MBPR8	CONTROLS, LIMIT - COMPONENT - CANADA	750B series, 750B-C probes
MH2725	MFHX	SWITCHES	AF series, FS1 series, FS4-3 series, FS5 series, FS6 series, FS7-4 series, FS8-W series
MH16430	MJAT	MISCELLANEOUS, HEATING AND HEATING-COOLIN APPLIANCE ACCESSORIES	IG TC-4
E71944	NKPZ	MOTOR CONTROLLERS, FLOAT AND PRESSURE OPERATED	FS1-W
E33646	NMFT	MOTOR CONTROLLERS, MISCELLANEOUS	FS7-4 series
E33552	NQLX	MISCELLANEOUS MOTOR CONTROLLERS, FOR USE IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS	FS7-4E series, AFE-1
S864	USQT	EXTINGUISHING SYSTEM ATTACHMENTS	FS4-3F series, FS7-4F series
MP1197	YIOZ	VALVES, ELECTRICALLY OPERATED	101A

#### CANADIAN STANDARDS ASSOCIATION

File	CSA Class Code	Description	M&M Products
5545	3211-07	INDUSTRIAL CONTROL EQUIPMENT	42S, 47, 51, 51S, 53, 61, 63, 64, 67, 69, 93, 94, 150E, 150S, 247, AF, FS1, FS4-3, FS5, FS6, FS7-4, FS8-W, 101A, and RB series
20395	3218-05	INDUSTRIAL CONTROL EQUIPMENT - MOTOR CONTROLLERS - For HAZ. LOC.	FS7-4E Series
20955	4813-02	TEMPERATURE-INDICATING AND REGULATING EQUIPMENT	FS4-3, FS5, FS8-W, AF, 61,64, 67& 69 series
76645	4812-06	SIGNAL APPLIANCES	WF2-U series
76645	4813-02	TEMPERATURE-INDICATING AND REGULATING EQUIPMENT	750, 750-HW-MT-120 with RS-1- Sensor, PS 800 series

Flow switch operating controls are not electronic and are intended for continuous operations in normal pollution situations. The switch has type 1C action for micro interruptions on o p e rations. They are independently mounted water flow operating controls which are intended for surface mounting, that make or break an electrical circuit when flow starts or stops. **Temperature Range:** The maximum mounting surface temperature  $(T_S)$  and the maximum fluid temperature  $(T_L)$  allowed for the control is the maximum value as indicated in the Operation Temperature Range.

**Earthing:** If the internal switch does not have an "insert earthing symbol here" marked on a terminal screw the control is earthed via the pipe mounting.

#### **Enclosure Protection Class**

Nema Enclosure	Equivalent IP Rating	Flow Switch Models
Type 1 General Purpose	IP 21	All Models
Type 4X Water Proof	IP 56	FS-1W, FS6-W, FS7-4W FS8-W
Type 7 and 9 Hazardous Locations	N/A	FS7-4E

#### Switch Ratings

7.4 (7.4)A/120V~	3.7 (3.7)A/240~
0.3A/120V=	0.15A/240V=

#### **CE Conformance**

Refer to the specific series ranges stated below. For applications outside these ranges additional means of suppression may be required.

Refer to the Declaration of Conformity for specific standards applied (available on request).

Series AF	For applications with loads between 0.5 and 3.7 Amps, power factors exceeding 0.65, an anticipated system switch operation rate of less than 5 times per minute, and any one cycle greater than 3 seconds on and 3 seconds off, the product complies. For applications with loads between 38 mA and 0.5 Amps, power factors exceeding 0.65, an anticipated system switch operation rate of less than once per 5 minutes, and any one cycle greater than 3 seconds on and 3 seconds off, the product complies.
Series AFE, FS1, FS5	For applications with loads between 0.5 and 3.7 Amps, power factors exceeding 0.65, an anticipated system switch operation rate of less than once per 2.5 minutes, and any one cycle greater than 3 seconds on and 3 seconds off, the product complies. For applications with loads between 0.5 and 38 mA, power factors exceeding 0.65, an anticipated system switch operation rate of less than once per five minutes, and any one cycle greater than 3 seconds off, the product complies.
Series FS4	For applications with loads between 14 mA and 3.7 Amps, power factors exceeding 0.65, an anticipated system switch operation rate of less than 5 times per minute, and any one cycle greater than 3 seconds on and 3 seconds off, the product complies.
Series FS6	For applications with loads between 38 mA and 3.7 Amps, power factors exceeding 0.65, an anticipated system switch operation rate of less than once per 2.5 minutes, and any one cycle greater than 3 seconds on and 3 seconds off, the product complies.
Series FS7	For applications with loads between 14 mA and 3.7 Amps, power factors exceeding 0.65, an anticipated system switch operation rate of less than 5 times per minute, and any one cycle greater than 3 seconds on and 3 seconds off, the product complies.
Series FS8	For applications with loads between 0.5 and 3.7 Amps, power factors exceeding 0.65, an anticipated system switch operation rate of less than once per 2.5 minutes, and any one cycle greater than 3 seconds on and 3 seconds off, the product complies. For applications with loads between 0.5 and 38 mA, power factors exceeding 0.65, an anticipated system switch operation rate of less than once per 5 minutes, and any one cycle greater than 3 seconds onf, the product complies.



## IMPORTANT

- Previously used controls should never be installed on a new system. Always install new controls on a new boiler or system.
- A more frequent replacement interval may be necessary based on the condition of the unit at time of inspection. ITT McDonnell & Miller's warranty is one (1) year from date of installation or two (2) years from the date of manufacture.
- Use of water treatment can diminish product life. In such cases, components should be replaced on a more frequent basis.
- Visually inspect the inside of the float chamber during the annual inspection. Partial disassembly may be required.

**Inspect all controls annually, and replace, repair or clean, as needed.** All chambered units are to be blown down per manufacturers instructions and local code requirements. These requirements are to be determined by the local service company, and are based on water quality and system operation variables. Refer to the installation instructions provided with the product for specific assembly and test procedures.

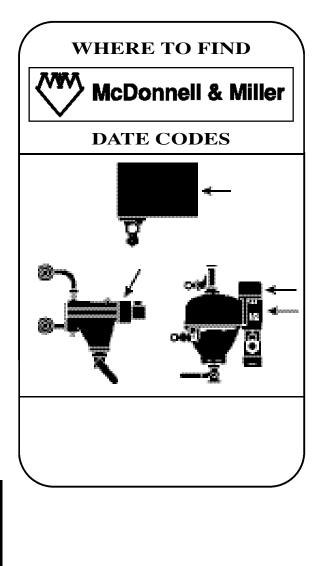
McDonnell & Miller products must also be maintained in accordance with the following ASME Code.

## ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code – Section VI Paragraph 7.07 G

Low-Water Fuel Cut-Off and Water Feeder Maintenance. Low-water fuel cut-offs and water feeders should be dismantled annually, by qualified personnel, to the extent necessary to insure freedom from obstructions and proper functioning of the working parts. Inspect connecting lines to boiler for accumulation of mud, scale, etc., and clean as required. Examine all visible wiring for brittle or worn insulation and make sure electrical contacts are clean and that they function properly. Give special attention to solder joints on bellows and float when this type of control is used. Check float for evidence of collapse and check mercury bulb (where applicable) for mercury separation or discoloration. Do not attempt to repair mechanisms in the field. Complete replacement mechanisms, including necessary gaskets and installation instructions are available from the manufacturer. After reassembly, test as per 7.05H.



ITT McDonnell & Miller controls manufactured after 1972 feature a stamped date code, so you can easily check the life expectancy and recommended replacement intervals. If a control has no date stamp or does not have the ITT logo on it – replace it! See the chart (page 135) for more specific information on maintenance and replacement intervals. Below are guides to help you quickly locate and translate the date code on McDonnell & Miller controls.



<b>MCDonnell &amp; Miller</b> Product Date Code Translation					
Month	Year	Example			
A = January $B = February$ $C = March$ $D = April$ $E = May$ $F = June$ $G = July$ $H = August$ $J = September$		K09 Translates to October 1990			
K = October L = November M = December	59 = 1995 $96 = 1996$ $97 = 1997$ $98 = 1998$ $99 = 1999$ $00 = 2000$ $01 = 2001$ $02 = 2002$ $03 = 2003$ $04 = 2004$ $05 = 2005$ $06 = 2006$ $07 = 2007$ $08 = 2008$	Beginning 1996 the year is no longer reversed. 96K Translates to October 1996			



## Recommended Replacement Intervals

Product	Series	Recommended Maintenance	Recommended Replacement Interval (Maximum)
	150E,150S, 157S, 158S, 159S	Blow down and test daily inspect annually.	15 years
	69, 169, 269, 369, 469	Inspect and test annually.	10 years
	67, 767	Blow down weekly. Inspect and test annually.	10 years
Low Water Cut-Offs	61, 63, 64, 764	Blow down weekly. Inspect and test annually.	10 years
	42S	Blow down daily. Inspect and test annually.	10 years
	93, 94, 193, 194	Blow down and test daily. Inspect and test annually.	15 years
	750, PS-800, PS-850, RB-120, RB-122E	Inspect and test annually.	15 years
	RB-24S / RB-24 / RB-24A	Inspect and test annually.	10 years
	WF2/Uni-Match®	Inspect and test annually. Replace filter annually.	10 years
Water Feeders	101-A	Inspect, test, and replace cartridge valve annually.	10 years
	21, 221, 25-A, 51-S, 53, 851-S, 3155	Inspect and test annually.	15 years
	47, 51, 247, 847, 551-S, 851	Blow down weekly. Inspect and replace cartridge valve annually.	10 years
Liquid Level Controls	PFC	Inspect and test annually.	15 years
	27-W	Inspect and test annually.	5 years
Replacement	14-B	Inspect and test annually.	10 years
Blow Down Valves	14	Replace with 14-B blow down valve.	3 years
Replacement Probes	750-PA, PS-800, PS-850, RB-120, RB-122	Self cleaning probes. inspect 5 yrs.	10 years
Replacement Head Mechanisms for Commercial/Industrial Applications	25-A, 42, 42S, 51, 51-S, 53, 61, 63, 64, 67, 93, 94, 150, 150S, 150E, 157, 157S, 193, 194	Inspect and test annually.	5 years
Flow Switches	FS1, FS4-3, FS5 FS43T, FS6, FS7-4 FS8W, AF	Inspect and test annually.	10 years



## Warranty Policy

ITT McDonnell & Miller warrants for a period of two (2) years from the date of manufacture or one (1) year from date of installation, whichever comes first, that all ITT McDonnell & Miller and all Hoffman Specialty products furnished by it are free from defects in materials and workmanship.

ITT McDonnell & Miller's liability for any breach of this Warranty shall be limited solely to replacement or repair at the sole option of ITT McDonnell & Miller, of any part or parts found to be defective during the Warranty Period providing the Product is properly installed and is being used for its intended purpose. Buyer must notify ITT McDonnell & Miller of any breach of this warranty, within the aforementioned Warranty Period by notifying the ITT McDonnell & Miller representative with responsibility for servicing the Buyer's account. Further, product alleged to be defective must be shipped by buyer to ITT McDonnell & Miller's representative, transportation charges prepaid.

It is expressly agreed that this shall be the sole and exclusive remedy of the buyer, under no circumstances shall ITT McDonnell & Miller be liable for any costs, loss, expense, damages, special damages, incidental damages or consequential damages arising directly or indirectly from the design, manufacture, sale, or use or repair of the product whether based upon warranty, contract, negligence or strict liability. In no event will liability exceed the purchase price of the product.

The warranty and limits of liability contained herein are in lieu of all other warranties and liabilities express or implied. All implied warranties or merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose are hereby disclaimed by ITT McDonnell & Miller and excluded from the warranty.

ITT McDonnell & Miller neither assumes nor authorizes any person to assume for it, any other Warranty obligation in connection with the sale of the Product. This Warranty shall not apply to any product or parts of products which (a) have been repaired or altered outside of authorized ITT McDonnell & Miller facilities; (b) have been subject to misuse, negligence or accident; or (c) have been used in a manner contrary to ITT McDonnell & Miller instructions.

In the case of Products not manufactured by ITT McDonnell & Miller, there is no warranty from ITT McDonnell & Miller, but ITT McDonnell & Miller will extend to the buyer any Warranty from ITT McDonnell & Miller's supplier of such products.

#### **Warranty Procedure**

Return product to place of purchase or contact our local Manufacturer's Representative.

## **Return Goods Policy**

Unused material may be returned for credit only with the written or oral consent of ITT McDonnell & Miller. This consent is in the form of an RGA number issued by ITT McDonnell & Miller, and is subject to the following conditions.

- 1. Materials must be unused, of current design, and in original cartons.
- 2. Credit will be issued based upon either a referenced invoice or product date code if an invoice is not referenced. Requester is to supply copy of the referenced invoice if requested.
- 3. A 25% restocking charge will apply.
- 4. Unauthorized material returned to ITT McDonnell & Miller will be either refused or sent back to the sender freight collect by a carrier chosen by ITT McDonnell & Miller.
- If material is received but subsequently found not to have met the above conditions, it will be sent back to the sender freight collect by a carrier chosen by ITT McDonnell & Miller.
- 6. Products which are obsolete or made to special order are not returnable.



# **McDONNELL & MILLER**

## Stocked ... Sold ... Serviced EVERYWHERE!

#### FOR MORE DETAILS CALL YOUR LOCAL McDONNELL & MILLER REPRESENTATIVE

#### ALABAMA

Mangham & Associates, Inc. Irondale (Birmingham) Phone: 205/956-2362

<u>ALASKA</u> Columbia Hydronics Co. Anchorage Phone: 907/563-3327 907/563-3337

ARIZONA J & B Sales Company Phoenix

Phone: 602/258-1545 AR<u>KANSAS</u>

Johnson & Scott, Inc. Little Rock Phone: 501/803-9520 Hydronic Technology Inc. Shreveport, LA

Phone: 318/797-1500 Boone & Boone Sales Co., Inc. Tulsa, OK Phone: 918/664-9756

<u>CALIFORNIA</u>

California Hydronics Corp. Hayward (San Francisco) Phone: 510/293-1993 Rocklin (Sacramento) Phone: 510/293-1993 San Jose Phone: 408/295-5874 Dawson Co. Altadena (Los Angeles)

Phone: 626/797-9710 San Diego Phone: 858/541-7867

COLORADO

McNevin Company Aurora (Denver) Phone: 303/322-0165

CONNECTICUT F.I.A., Inc.

Woburn (Boston) MA Phone: 800/423-7187 781/938-8900

DELAWARE

D. Bitzer Co., Inc. Bensalem, PA Phone: 215/604-6600

Cummins-Wagner Co., Inc. Annapolis Junction, MD Phone: 800/966-1277 301/490-9007

FLORIDA George A. Israel Jr., Inc. Jacksonville Phone: 904/355-7867 Miami Phone: 305/592-5343 Orlando Phone: 407/423-5078 Tampa Phone: 813/839-2161

79 Holly Circle Tequesta, FL 33469 Phone: 561/248-3556

#### **GEORGIA**

James M. Pleasants Co., Inc Duluth, GA (Northern GA) Phone: 678/507-1091

GEORGIA (Cont'd.) George A. Israel Jr., Inc Jacksonville, FL Phone: 904/355-7867

HAWAII Dawson Co. Altadena (Los Angeles) CA Phone: 626/797-9710

IDAHO Gritton & Associates, Inc. Salt Lake City, UT Phone: 801/486-0767 Columbia Hydronics Co.

Boise Phone: 208/345-2744 ILLINOIS Bornquist, Inc. Chicago

Phone: 773/774-2800 Blackmore & Glunt, Inc. Maryland Hghts. (St. Louis) MO Phone: 314/878-4313 Sandberg Co., Inc. East Moline Phone: 309/796-2371 Hydronic & Steam Equip. Co., Inc. Indianapolis, IN Phone: 800/669-4926 317/577-8326

IND<u>IANA</u>

Hydronic & Steam Equip. Co., Inc. Indianapolis Phone: 800/669-4926 317/577-8326 Evansville

Phone: 800/473-2753 812/473-0330 Ft. Wayne Phone: 260/489-5785

South Bend Phone: 800/932-6490 574/234-6005

Bornquist, Inc. Chicago, IL Phone: 773/774-2800 Blackmore & Glunt, Inc. Cincinnati, OH

Phone: 513/489-5225 <u>IOWA</u>

Products, Inc. Des Moines Phone: 515/288-5738 Sandberg Co., Inc. East Moline, IL Phone: 309/796-2371 Verne Simmonds Co. Omaha, NE

Phone: 402/592-3131 <u>KANSAS</u> Blackmore & Glunt, Inc.

Lenexa (Kansas City) Phone: 913/469-5715 **KENTUCKY** 

Blackmore & Glunt, Inc. Cincinnati, OH Phone: 513/489-5225

KENTUCKY (Cont'd.) Hydronic & Steam Equip. Co., Inc. Evansville, IN Phone: 800/473-2753 812/473-0330 Johnson & Scott, Inc. Nashville TN Phone: 615/254-5454

LOUISIANA Hydronic Technology Inc. New Orleans Phone: 800/365-6746 504/827-1163 Shreveport Phone: 800/673-5737

318/797-1500 MAINE F.I.A., Inc. Woburn (Boston) MA Phone: 800/423-7187 781/938-8900

MARYLAND Cummins-Wagner Co., Inc. Annapolis Junction Phone: 800/966-1277 301/490-9007 Thermoflo Equipment Co., Inc.

Pittsburgh, PA Phone: 412/366-2012 MASSACHUSETTS F.I.A., Inc. Woburn (Boston)

Phone: 800/423-7187 781/938-8900 MICHIGAN

R. L. Deppmann Co. Southfield (Detroit) Phone: 248/354-3710 Grand Rapids Phone: 616/656-0821 Bridgeport Phone: 989/652-3049

Hydro-Flo Products, Inc. Brookfield (Milwaukee), WI Phone: 262/781-2810

MINNESOTA Mulcahy Company Eagan

MISSISSIPPI Hydronic Technology Inc.

504/827-1163 Johnson & Scott, Inc.

<u>MISSOURI</u> Blackmore & Glunt, Inc.

MONTANA Columbia Hydronics Co. Spokane, WA Phone: 509/242-1118

NEVADA California Hydronics Corp. Rocklin, CA Phone: 510/293-1993 Gritton & Associates, Inc. Salt Lake City, UT Phone: 801/486-0767 NEW HAMPSHIRE F.I.A., Inc. Woburn (Boston) MA Phone: 800/423-7187 781/938-8900 NEW JERSEY Wallace-Eannace Assoc., Inc. Franklin Lakes Phone: 201/891-9550 R. D. Bitzer Co., Inc. Bensalem, PA Phone: 215/604-6600 NEW MEXICO Boyd Engineering Co., Inc. Albuquerque Phone: 505/275-1250 NEW YORK Wallace-Eannace Assoc., Inc. Plainview (NYC) Phone: 516/454-9300 Frank P. Langley Co., Inc. E. Rochester Phone: 585/248-5010 Amherst (Buffalo) Phone: 716/691-7575 Johnson City Phone: 607/766-9950 The Bernard M. Packtor Co. Albany Phone: 518/459-1060 Syracuse Thermal Products, Inc. East Syracuse Phone: 315/437-7321 NORTH CAROLINA James M. Pleasants Co., Inc. Greensboro Phone: 800/365-9010 336/378-9911 Charlotte Phone: 704/545-0145 Raleigh Phone: 919/845-1960 Wilmington Phone: 910/794-5447 NORTH DAKOTA Mulcahy Company Eagan, MN Phone: 651/686-8580

<u>NEBRASKA</u>

Omaha

Verne Simmonds Co.

Phone: 402/592-3131

Cincinnati Phone: 513/489-5225 R. L. Deppmann Co.

OHIO (Cont'd.) Steffens-Shultz, Inc. Columbus Phone: 614/274-5515 Dayton, Ohio Phone: 937/454-4980 Thermoflo Equipment Co., Inc. Pittsburgh, PA Phone: 412/366-2012 OKLAHOMA Boone & Boone Sales Co., Inc. Oklahoma City Phone: 405/525-7475 Tulsa Phone: 918/664-9756 OREGON Columbia Hydronics Co. Vancouver, WA Phone:360/883-2600 PENNSYLVANIA D. Bitzer Co., Inc.

Bensalem Phone: 215/604-6600 Thermoflo Equipment Co., Inc. Pittsburgh Phone: 412/366-2012 Frank P. Langley Co., Inc. Amherst (Buffalo) NY Phone: 716/691-7575

RHODE ISLAND F.I.A., Inc. Woburn (Boston) MA Phone: 800/423-7187

781/938-8900 SOUTH CAROLINA James M. Pleasants Co., Inc. Greensboro, NC Phone: 800/365-9010

336/378-9911 Columbia Phone: 803/798-1405 Greenville Phone: 864/232-0200

SOUTH DAKOTA Mulcahy Company Eagan, MN Phone: 651/686-8580 Verne Simmonds Co.

Omaha, NE Phone: 402/592-3131 **TENNESSEE** 

Johnson & Scott, Inc. Nashville Phone: 615/254-5454 Cordova (Memphis) Phone: 901/388-2919 James M. Pleasants Co., Inc. Greensboro, NC Phone: 800/365-9010

336/378-9911 Knoxville Phone: 865/584-5054

<u>TEXAS</u> Boyd Engineering Co., Inc. Albuquerque, NM Phone: 505/275-1250 Oslin Nation Co. Dallas Phone: 214/631-5650 Ft. Worth

Phone: 817/590-2500

TEXAS (Cont'd.) Oslin Nation Co. (Cont'd) Houston Phone: 713/699-3500 San Antonio Phone: 800/243-7756 210/342-5544

UTAH Gritton & Associates, Inc. Salt Lake City Phone: 801/486-0767

VERMONT F.I.A., Inc. Woburn (Boston) MA Phone: 800/423-7187 781/938-8900

VIRGINIA LA, Inc. Richmond Phone: 804/321-4444 Virginia Beach Phone: 757/497-3567 Cummins-Wagner Co., Inc. Annapolis Junction, MD

Phone: 800/966-1277 301/490-9007 WASHINGTON Columbia Hydronics Co.

Renton Phone: 425/271-5870 Spokane Phone: 509/242-1118

Vancouver Phone:360/883-2600 WASHINGTON, DC

Cummins-Wagner Co., Inc Annapolis Junction, MD Phone: 800/966-1277 301/490-9007

WEST VIRGINIA Blackmore & Glunt, Inc.

Cincinnati, OH Phone: 513/489-5225 TLA, Inc.

Richmond, VA Phone: 804/321-4444 Thermoflo Equipment Co., Inc. Pittsburgh, PA Phone: 412/366-2012

WISCONSIN Hydro-Flo Products, Inc. Brookfield (Milwaukee) Phone: 262/781-2810 Bernard J. Mulcahy Co., Inc. Eagan, MN

Phone: 651/686-8580 WYOMING

Gritton & Associates, Inc. Salt Lake City, UT Phone: 801/486-0767 J. E. McNevin Co.

Aurora (Denver), CO Phone: 303/322-0165 INTERNATIONAL:

Visit our website or contact our office at the address shown below

© COPYRIGHT 2007 BY ITT CORPORATION PRINTED IN U.S.A. 1-07

THE ITT ENGINEERED BLOCKS SYMBOL AND ENGINEERED FOR LIFE ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF ITT CORPORATION

#### ITT

8200 N. Austin Avenue Morton Grove, IL 60053 Phone: (847) 966-3700 Fax: (847) 966-9052 http://www.mcdonnellmiller.com



**ISO 9001** Certified

Phone: 651/686-8580

New Orleans, LA Phone: 800/365-6746

Little Rock, AR Phone: 501/803-9520

Lenexa (Kansas City) KS Phone: 913/469-5715 Maryland Hgts. (St. Louis) Phone: 314/878-4313

# OHIO Blackmore & Glunt, Inc.

Richfield Phone: 330/659-0200